

## SAR TEST REPORT

**Applicant Name:**

**SAMSUNG Electronics Co., Ltd.**  
129, Samsung-ro, Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-Si,  
Gyeonggi-do, 16677 Rep. of Korea

**Date of Issue:** 07. 04, 2017

**Test Report No.:** HCT-A-1706-F010-2

**Test Site:** HCT CO., LTD.

**FCC ID:**

**A3LSMJ701M**

**Equipment Type:**

**Model Name:**

**Additional FCC Model(s):**

**Mobile Phone**

SM-J701M/DS

SM-J701M

**Testing has been carried out in accordance with:**

**FCC 47 CFR §2.1093**

**ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 – 1992**

**IEEE 1528-2013**

**Date of Test:**

**06/14/2017 ~ 06/21/2017**

This device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in FCC KDB procedures and had been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in FCC KDB procedures.

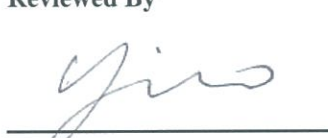
I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them.

**Tested By**



**Sung-Kun, Kwon**  
**Test Engineer**  
**SAR Team**  
**Certification Division**

**Reviewed By**



**Yun-Jeang Heo**  
**Technical Manager**  
**SAR Team**  
**Certification Division**

This report only responds to the tested sample and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval of the HCT Co., Ltd.

**DOCUMENT REVISION HISTORY**

| Rev.              | DATE         | DESCRIPTION                                                                 |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HCT-A-1706-F010   | 06. 28, 2017 | First Approval Report                                                       |
| HCT-A-1706-F010-1 | 07. 03, 2017 | Sec.2.8,Sec.9.2.3(TYPO),Sec.9.4.1 ,Sec.9.3.7,<br>Attachment 5 Were revised. |
| HCT-A-1706-F010-2 | 07. 04, 2017 | Sec.2.3, Sec.9.4.1, Sec.9.5, Attachment 5 were revised.                     |

## Table of Contents

|                                                          |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1. ATTESTATION OF TEST RESULT OF DEVICE UNDER TEST ..... | 4     |
| 2. DEVICE UNDER TEST DESCRIPTION.....                    | 5     |
| 3. INTRODUCTION .....                                    | 1 7   |
| 4. DESCRIPTION OF TEST EQUIPMENT .....                   | 1 8   |
| 5. SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE.....                        | 1 9   |
| 6. DESCRIPTION OF TEST POSITION.....                     | 2 1   |
| 7. ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS .....      | 2 4   |
| 8. FCC SAR GENERAL MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES .....          | 2 5   |
| 9. Output Power Specifications.....                      | 3 0   |
| 10. SYSTEM VERIFICATION.....                             | 5 1   |
| 11. SAR TEST DATA SUMMARY .....                          | 5 4   |
| 12. SIMULTANEOUS SAR ANALYSIS .....                      | 7 0   |
| 13. SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY AND UNCERTAINTY .....    | 7 4   |
| 14. MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY .....                        | 7 5   |
| 15. SAR TEST EQUIPMENT .....                             | 7 6   |
| 16. CONCLUSION.....                                      | 7 7   |
| 17. REFERENCES .....                                     | 7 8   |
| Attachment 1. – SAR Test Plots .....                     | 8 0   |
| Attachment 2. – Dipole Verification Plots.....           | 1 2 1 |
| Attachment 3. – Probe Calibration Data .....             | 1 4 0 |
| Attachment 4. – Dipole Calibration Data .....            | 1 8 5 |
| Attachment 5. The Verification of Power reduction .....  | 2 3 5 |
| Attachment 6. – SAR Tissue Characterization.....         | 2 3 9 |
| Attachment 7. – SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION .....              | 2 4 0 |

## 1. ATTESTATION OF TEST RESULT OF DEVICE UNDER TEST

| Test Laboratory |                                                                                          |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Company Name:   | HCT Co., LTD                                                                             |
| Address         | 74, Seoicheon-ro 578beon-gil, Majang-myeon, Icheon-si, Gyeonggi-do, 17383, Rep. of Korea |
| Telephone       | +82 31 645 6300                                                                          |
| Fax.            | +82 31 645 6401                                                                          |

| Attestation of SAR test result            |                               |                 |                     |              |            |               |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|------------|---------------|
| Applicant Name:                           | SAMSUNG Electronics Co., Ltd. |                 |                     |              |            |               |
| FCC ID:                                   | A3LSMJ701M                    |                 |                     |              |            |               |
| Model:                                    | SM-J701M/DS                   |                 |                     |              |            |               |
| Additional FCC Model(s):                  | SM-J701M                      |                 |                     |              |            |               |
| EUT Type:                                 | Mobile Phone                  |                 |                     |              |            |               |
| Application Type:                         | Certification                 |                 |                     |              |            |               |
| The Highest Reported SAR                  |                               |                 |                     |              |            |               |
| Band                                      | Tx. Frequency                 | Equipment Class | Reported SAR (W/kg) |              |            |               |
|                                           |                               |                 | 1g Head             | 1g Body-Worn | 1g Hotspot | 10g Extremity |
|                                           | (MHz)                         |                 | (W/Kg)              | (W/Kg)       | (W/Kg)     | (W/kg)        |
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850                         | 824.2 ~ 848.8                 | PCE             | 0.27                | 0.25         | 0.59       | N/A           |
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900                        | 1 850.2 ~ 1 909.8             | PCE             | 0.10                | 0.15         | 0.63       | N/A           |
| UMTS 850                                  | 826.4 - 846.6                 | PCE             | 0.26                | 0.35         | 0.49       | N/A           |
| UMTS 1700                                 | 1 712.4 ~ 1 752.6             | PCE             | 0.20                | 0.22         | 0.69       | N/A           |
| UMTS 1900                                 | 1 852.4 - 1 907.6             | PCE             | 0.22                | 0.32         | 0.99       | N/A           |
| LTE Band 2                                | 1 850.7 ~ 1 909.3             | PCE             | 0.24                | 0.34         | 0.95       | N/A           |
| LTE Band 4                                | 1 710.7 ~ 1 754.3             | PCE             | N/A                 | N/A          | N/A        | N/A           |
| LTE Band 5                                | 824.7 – 848.3                 | PCE             | 0.32                | 0.38         | 0.44       | N/A           |
| LTE Band 7                                | 2 502.5 ~ 2 567.5             | PCE             | 0.30                | 0.20         | 0.53       | N/A           |
| LTE Band 13                               | 779.5 ~ 784.5                 | PCE             | 0.18                | 0.27         | 0.30       | N/A           |
| LTE Band 17                               | 706.5 ~ 713.5                 | PCE             | 0.24                | 0.33         | 0.44       | N/A           |
| LTE Band 66                               | 1 712.5 ~ 1 777.5             | PCE             | 0.23                | 0.31         | 0.82       | N/A           |
| 802.11b                                   | 2 412 - 2 462                 | DTS             | 0.68                | 0.20         | 0.37       | N/A           |
| Bluetooth                                 | 2 402 - 2 480                 | DSS/DTS         | 0.291               | N/A          | N/A        | N/A           |
| Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03 |                               |                 | 1.01                | 0.57         | 1.37       | N/A           |
| Date(s) of Tests:                         | 06/14/2017 ~ 06/21/2017       |                 |                     |              |            |               |

## 2. DEVICE UNDER TEST DESCRIPTION

### 2.1 DUT specification

| Device Wireless specification overview |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                       |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Band & Mode                            | Operating Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Tx Frequency          |
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850                      | Voice / Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 824.2 ~ 848.8 MHz     |
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900                     | Voice / Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 850.2 ~ 1 909.8 MHz |
| UMTS 850                               | Voice / Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 826.4 - 846.6 MHz     |
| UMTS 1700                              | Voice / Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 712.4 ~ 1 752.6 MHz |
| UMTS 1900                              | Voice / Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 852.4 - 1 907.6 MHz |
| LTE Band 2                             | Voice / Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 850.7 ~ 1 909.3 MHz |
| LTE Band 4                             | Voice / Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 710.7 ~ 1 754.3 MHz |
| LTE Band 5                             | Voice / Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 824.7 – 848.3 MHz     |
| LTE Band 7                             | Voice / Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2 502.5 ~ 2 567.5 MHz |
| LTE Band 13                            | Voice / Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 779.5 ~ 784.5 MHz     |
| LTE Band 17                            | Voice / Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 706.5 ~ 713.5 MHz     |
| LTE Band 66                            | Voice / Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 712.5 ~ 1 777.5 MHz |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN                           | Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2 412 - 2 462 MHz     |
| Bluetooth                              | Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2 402 - 2 480 MHz     |
| ANT+                                   | Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2 402 – 2 480 MHz     |
| Device Description                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                       |
| Device Dimension:                      | Overall (Length x Width): 150 mm x 77 mm<br>Overall Diagonal: 165 mm<br>Display Diagonal: 138 mm                                                                                                                                                            |                       |
| Back Cover:                            | Normal Battery cover                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       |
| Battery Options:                       | Standard (Li-ion Battery)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       |
|                                        | Battery Model Name: EB-BJ700CBE                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                       |
|                                        | Manufacturer: BYD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                       |
| Hardware Version:                      | REV0.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                       |
| Software Version :                     | J701M.001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       |
| Device Serial Numbers                  | Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Serial Number         |
|                                        | GSM /UMTS 850, LTE Band 5/13/7                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | R38J504BNKZ           |
|                                        | GSM/UMTS 1700/1900, LTE Band 2/4/7/66                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | R38J504BLBT           |
|                                        | WLAN 2.4GHz, Bluetooth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | R38J504BL9W           |
|                                        | Several samples with identical hardware were used to SAR testing.<br>The manufacturer has confirmed that the devices tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics are within operational tolerances expected for production units. |                       |

## **2.2.1 Power Reduction for SAR**

This device uses an independent fixed level power reduction mechanism for SAR compliance for WLAN operations during voice or VoIP held to ear scenarios. Per FCC guidance, the held-to-ear exposure conditions were evaluated at reduced power according to the head SAR positions described in IEEE1528-2013.

Detailed descriptions of the power reduction mechanism are included in the WLAN operational description document.

## 2.2 DUT Wireless mode

| Wireless Modulation | Band                       | Operating Mode                                                                                                          |                                                                            | Duty Cycle                                                                                  |
|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GSM                 | 850/1900                   | Voice(GMSK)<br>GPRS (GMSK)<br>EGPRS (8PSK)                                                                              | GPRS/ EDGE<br>Multi-Slot Class:<br>Class 33 – 4 Up, 5 Down<br>Mode class B | GSM Voice: 12.5%<br>GPRS 1 Slot: 12.5%<br>2 Slots : 25%<br>3 Slots : 37.5%<br>4 Slots : 50% |
| WCDMA (UMTS)        | Band 5<br>Band 5<br>Band 2 | UMTS Rel.99 (Voice / DATA)<br>HSDPA (Rel. 5)<br>HSUPA (Rel. 6)<br>DC-HSDPA(Rel. 8)<br>HSPA+ (Rel. 7) (Uplink QPSK Only) |                                                                            | 100 %                                                                                       |
| LTE Band            | 2                          | Voice / Data (QPSK, 16QAM)                                                                                              |                                                                            | 100 % (FDD)                                                                                 |
|                     | 4                          | Voice / Data (QPSK, 16QAM)                                                                                              |                                                                            | 100 % (FDD)                                                                                 |
|                     | 5                          | Voice / Data / Data (QPSK, 16QAM)                                                                                       |                                                                            | 100 % (FDD)                                                                                 |
|                     | 7                          | Voice / Data (QPSK, 16QAM)                                                                                              |                                                                            | 100 % (FDD)                                                                                 |
|                     | 13                         | Voice / Data (QPSK, 16QAM)                                                                                              |                                                                            | 100 % (FDD)                                                                                 |
|                     | 17                         | Voice / Data (QPSK, 16QAM)                                                                                              |                                                                            | 100 % (FDD)                                                                                 |
|                     | 66                         | Voice / Data (QPSK, 16QAM)                                                                                              |                                                                            | 100 % (FDD)                                                                                 |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN        |                            | Data                                                                                                                    | 802.11b, 802.11g, 802.11n (HT20)                                           | 98.92 %                                                                                     |
| Bluetooth           |                            | Data                                                                                                                    |                                                                            | 77.14 % (DH5)                                                                               |
| Bluetooth LE 4.1    |                            | Data                                                                                                                    |                                                                            | N/A                                                                                         |
| Others              |                            | This device supports Mobile Hotspot.                                                                                    |                                                                            |                                                                                             |

## 2.3 LTE information

| Item.                        |             | Description                                            |                 |                  |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Frequency Range              | LTE Band 2  | 1 850.7 ~ 1 909.3 MHz                                  |                 |                  |
|                              | LTE Band 4  | 1 710.7 ~ 1 754.3 MHz                                  |                 |                  |
|                              | LTE Band 5  | 824.7 ~ 848.3 MHz                                      |                 |                  |
|                              | LTE Band 7  | 2 502.5 ~ 2 567.5 MHz                                  |                 |                  |
|                              | LTE Band 13 | 779.5 ~ 784.5 MHz                                      |                 |                  |
|                              | LTE Band 17 | 706.5 ~ 713.5 MHz                                      |                 |                  |
|                              | LTE Band 66 | 1 710.7 ~ 1 779.3 MHz                                  |                 |                  |
| Channel Bandwidths           | LTE Band 2  | 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz          |                 |                  |
|                              | LTE Band 4  | 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz          |                 |                  |
|                              | LTE Band 5  | 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz                          |                 |                  |
|                              | LTE Band 7  | 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz                          |                 |                  |
|                              | LTE Band 13 | 5 MHz, 10 MHz                                          |                 |                  |
|                              | LTE Band 17 | 5 MHz, 10 MHz                                          |                 |                  |
|                              | LTE Band 66 | 1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz            |                 |                  |
| Channel Numbers & Freq.(MHz) |             | Low                                                    | Mid             | High             |
| LTE Band 2                   | 1.4 MHz     | 1 850.7 (18607)                                        | 1 880.0 (18900) | 1 909.3 (19193)  |
|                              | 3 MHz       | 1 851.5 (18615)                                        | 1 880.0 (18900) | 1 908.5 (19185)  |
|                              | 5 MHz       | 1 852.5 (18625)                                        | 1 880.0 (18900) | 1 907.5 (19175)  |
|                              | 10 MHz      | 1 855.0 (18650)                                        | 1 880.0 (18900) | 1 905.0 (19150)  |
|                              | 15 MHz      | 1 857.5 (18675)                                        | 1 880.0 (18900) | 1 902.5 (19125)  |
| LTE Band 4                   | 1.4 MHz     | 1 710.7 (19957)                                        | 1 732.5 (20175) | 1 754.3 (20393)  |
|                              | 3 MHz       | 1 711.5 (19965)                                        | 1 732.5 (20175) | 1 753.5 (20385)  |
|                              | 5 MHz       | 1 712.5 (19975)                                        | 1 732.5 (20175) | 1 752.5 (20375)  |
|                              | 10 MHz      | 1 715.0 (20000)                                        | 1 732.5 (20175) | 1 750.0 (20350)  |
|                              | 15 MHz      | 1 717.5 (20025)                                        | 1 732.5 (20175) | 1 747.5 (20325)  |
| LTE Band 5                   | 1.4 MHz     | 824.7 (20407)                                          | 836.5 (20525)   | 848.3 (20643)    |
|                              | 3 MHz       | 825.5 (20415)                                          | 836.5 (20525)   | 847.5 (20635)    |
|                              | 5 MHz       | 826.5 (20425)                                          | 836.5 (20525)   | 846.5 (20625)    |
|                              | 10 MHz      | 829.0 (20450)                                          | 836.5 (20525)   | 844.0 (20600)    |
| LTE Band 7                   | 5 MHz       | 2 502.5 (20775)                                        | 2 535 (21100)   | 2 567.5 (21425)  |
|                              | 10 MHz      | 2 505.0 (20800)                                        | 2 535 (21100)   | 2 565.0 (21400)  |
|                              | 15 MHz      | 2 507.5 (20825)                                        | 2 535 (21100)   | 2 562.5 (21375)  |
|                              | 20 MHz      | 2 510.0 (20850)                                        | 2 535 (21100)   | 2 560.0 (21350)  |
| LTE Band 13                  | 5 MHz       | 779.5 (23205)                                          | 782 (23230)     | 784.5 (23255)    |
|                              | 10 MHz      |                                                        | 782 (23230)     |                  |
| LTE Band 17                  | 5 MHz       | 706.5 (23755)                                          | 710 (23790)     | 713.5 (23825)    |
|                              | 10 MHz      | 709.0 (23780)                                          | 710 (23790)     | 711.0 (23800)    |
| LTE Band 66                  | 1.4 MHz     | 1 710.7(131979)                                        | 1 745 (132322)  | 1 779.3(132665)  |
|                              | 3 MHz       | 1 711.5(131987)                                        | 1 745 (132322)  | 1 778.5(132657)  |
|                              | 5 MHz       | 1 712.5 (131997)                                       | 1 745 (132322)  | 1 777.5 (132647) |
|                              | 10 MHz      | 1 715.0 (132022)                                       | 1 745 (132322)  | 1 775.0 (132622) |
|                              | 15 MHz      | 1 717.5 (132047)                                       | 1 745 (132322)  | 1 772.5 (132597) |
|                              | 20 MHz      | 1 720.0 (132072)                                       | 1 745 (132322)  | 1 770.0 (132572) |
| UE Category                  |             | LTE Rel. 10, Category 4                                |                 |                  |
| Modulations Supported in UL  |             | QPSK, 16QAM                                            |                 |                  |
| LTE voice/data requirements  |             | Voice/ DATA                                            |                 |                  |
|                              |             | VOLTE is supported.<br>LTE Head SAR is also evaluated. |                 |                  |

|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LTE MPR options                                   | The EUT incorporates MPR as per 3GPP TS 36.101 sec. 6.2.3 ~ 6.2.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                   | The MPR is permanently built-in by design as a mandatory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                   | A-MPR is not implemented in the DUT.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Description of the LTE Transmitter & antenna      | This model has two Tx. paths.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                   | One is for GSM and WCDMA and LTE. It cannot transmit simultaneously.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                   | The other is for BT & WLAN. It cannot transmit simultaneously.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| LTE Carrier Aggregation                           | This device does not support Carrier Aggregation for US Band                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| LTE Release 10 information                        | This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 10. The following LTE Release 10 features are not supported. Uplink and Downlink Carrier aggregations, Relay, HetNet, Enhanced MIMO, eICI, WiFi offloading, MDH, eMBMA, Cross-Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA. |
| Description of the test equipment, software, etc. | LTE SAR Testing was performed using a CMW500.<br>UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing.                                                                                                                                                                       |

## 2.4 Test Methodology and Procedures

The tests documented in this report were performed in accordance with IEEE Standard 1528-2013 and the following published KDB procedures.

- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03r01
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v02r01
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r05
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05A LTE Rel.10 KDB Inquiry sheet v01r02
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01 General SAR Guidance v06
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r03
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r02
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS testing criteria)
- April 2015 TCB Workshop Notes (Simultaneous transmission summation clarified)

## 2.5 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB publication 447498 D01v06.

### 2.5.1 Maximum Output Power

| Mode / Band        |         | Voice (dBm) | Burst Average GMSK (dBm) |           |           |           | Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm) |           |           |           |
|--------------------|---------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                    |         | GSM         | 1 Tx Slot                | 2 Tx Slot | 3 Tx Slot | 4 Tx Slot | 1 Tx Slot                 | 2 Tx Slot | 3 Tx Slot | 4 Tx Slot |
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850  | Maximum | 33.0        | 33.0                     | 30.7      | 29.0      | 27.2      | 27.5                      | 25.5      | 24.0      | 22.6      |
|                    | Nominal | 32.5        | 32.5                     | 30.2      | 28.5      | 26.7      | 27.0                      | 25.0      | 23.5      | 22.1      |
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900 | Maximum | 29.5        | 29.5                     | 27.5      | 25.5      | 24.5      | 26.5                      | 23.7      | 22.5      | 21.0      |
|                    | Nominal | 29.0        | 29.0                     | 27.0      | 25.0      | 24.0      | 26.0                      | 23.2      | 22.0      | 20.5      |

| Mode / Band            |         | 3GPP WCDMA             | 3GPP HSDPA | 3GPP HSUPA | DC-HSDPA |
|------------------------|---------|------------------------|------------|------------|----------|
|                        |         | (dBm)                  | (dBm)      | (dBm)      | (dBm)    |
| UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)  | Maximum | RMC: 24.0<br>AMR: 22.0 | 22.7       | 22.0       | 24.0     |
|                        | Nominal | RMC: 23.5<br>AMR: 21.5 | 22.2       | 21.5       | 23.5     |
| UMTS Band 4 (1700 MHz) | Maximum | RMC: 22.5<br>AMR: 21.2 | 22.3       | 22.0       | 22.5     |
|                        | Nominal | RMC: 22.0<br>AMR: 20.7 | 21.8       | 21.5       | 22.0     |
| UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz) | Maximum | RMC: 22.7<br>AMR: 21.7 | 22.7       | 22.0       | 22.7     |
|                        | Nominal | RMC: 22.2<br>AMR: 21.2 | 22.2       | 21.5       | 22.2     |

| Mode / Band |         | Modulated Average (dBm) |
|-------------|---------|-------------------------|
| LTE Band 2  | Maximum | 22.5                    |
|             | Nominal | 22.0                    |
| LTE Band 4  | Maximum | 22.5                    |
|             | Nominal | 22.0                    |
| LTE Band 5  | Maximum | 23.5                    |
|             | Nominal | 23.0                    |
| LTE Band 7  | Maximum | 23.7                    |
|             | Nominal | 23.2                    |
| LTE Band 13 | Maximum | 24.0                    |
|             | Nominal | 23.5                    |
| LTE Band 17 | Maximum | 24.0                    |
|             | Nominal | 23.5                    |
| LTE Band 66 | Maximum | 22.5                    |
|             | Nominal | 22.0                    |

| Mode/Band                      |          |         | Modulated Average (dBm) |      |      |      |    |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|-------------------------|------|------|------|----|
|                                | Senor    |         | a                       | b    | g    | n    | ac |
| 2.4 GHz WIFI<br>(CH.1 ~ CH.10) | Active   | Maximum |                         | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 |    |
|                                |          | Nominal |                         | 14.0 | 14.0 | 14.0 |    |
|                                | Inactive | Maximum |                         | 17.5 | 16.5 | 15.5 |    |
|                                |          | Nominal |                         | 17.0 | 16.0 | 15.0 |    |
| 2.4 GHz WIFI<br>(CH.11)        | Active   | Maximum |                         | 14.5 | 13.5 | 13.5 |    |
|                                |          | Nominal |                         | 14.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 |    |
|                                | Inactive | Maximum |                         | 17.5 | 13.5 | 13.5 |    |
|                                |          | Nominal |                         | 17.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 |    |

| Mode / Band  |         | Modulated Average (dBm) |
|--------------|---------|-------------------------|
| Bluetooth    | Maximum | 10.5                    |
|              | Nominal | 10.0                    |
| Bluetooth LE | Maximum | 7.5                     |
|              | Nominal | 7.0                     |

## 2.6 DUT Antenna Locations

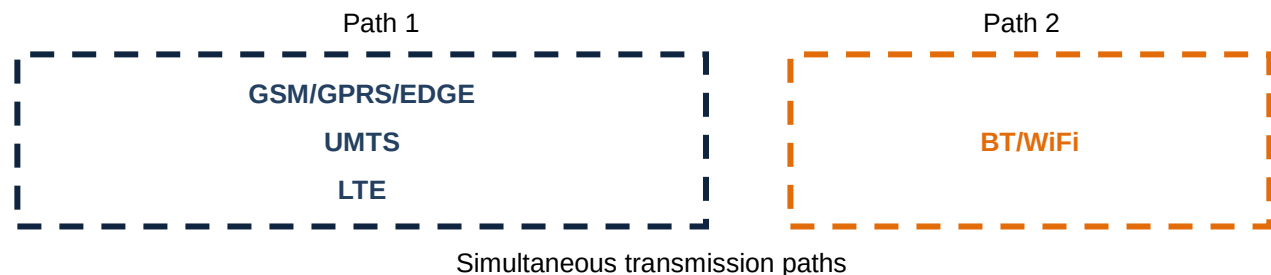
| Device Edges / Sides for SAR Testing |      |       |      |       |        |     |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------|------|-------|--------|-----|
| Mode                                 | Rear | Front | Left | Right | Bottom | Top |
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850                    | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | No    | Yes    | No  |
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900                   | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | No    | Yes    | No  |
| UMTS 850                             | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | No    | Yes    | No  |
| UMTS 1700                            | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | No    | Yes    | No  |
| UMTS 1900                            | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | No    | Yes    | No  |
| LTE Band 2                           | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | No    | Yes    | No  |
| LTE Band 4                           | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | No    | Yes    | No  |
| LTE Band 5                           | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | No    | Yes    | No  |
| LTE Band 7                           | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | No    | Yes    | No  |
| LTE Band 13                          | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | No    | Yes    | No  |
| LTE Band 17                          | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | No    | Yes    | No  |
| LTE Band 66                          | Yes  | Yes   | Yes  | No    | Yes    | No  |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN                         | Yes  | Yes   | No   | Yes   | No     | Yes |
| Bluetooth                            | Yes  | Yes   | No   | Yes   | No     | Yes |

Particular EUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router SAR if the edges were > 25 mm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02r01 on page 2. The distance between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing. The overall dimensions of this device are > 9 X 5 cm. A diagram showing device antenna can be found in SAR\_setup\_photos. Since the diagonal dimension of this device is > 160 mm and < 200 mm, it is considered a “phablet”.

\* Note: All test configurations are based on front view position.

## 2.8 SAR Summation Scenario

According to FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the EUT are shown below paths and are mode in same rectangle to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.



This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.

| Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios |      |           |         |           |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Applicable Combination              | Head | Body-Worn | Hotspot | Extremity |
| GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz WiFi            | Yes  | Yes       | N/A     | Yes       |
| GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth       | Yes* | Yes       | N/A     | Yes       |
| GPRS + 2.4 GHz WiFi                 | N/A  | N/A       | Yes     | Yes       |
| GPRS + Bluetooth                    | N/A  | N/A       | Yes*    | Yes       |
| UMTS + 2.4 GHz WiFi                 | Yes  | Yes       | Yes     | Yes       |
| UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth            | Yes* | Yes       | Yes*    | Yes       |
| LTE + 2.4 GHz WiFi                  | Yes  | Yes       | Yes     | Yes       |
| LTE+ 2.4 GHz Bluetooth              | Yes* | Yes       | Yes*    | Yes       |

1. 2.4 GHz WLAN and Bluetooth share antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
2. All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
3. UMTS +WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN hotspot scenario.
4. Per the manufacturer, GPRS does not support VOIP service.
5. This device support VoLTE.
6. The highest reported SAR for each exposure condition is used for SAR summation purpose.
7. Wi-Fi Hotspot is supported for 2.4GHz WLAN
8. Wi-Fi Direct is supported for 2.4GHz WLAN.
9. \* Bluetooth tethering is supported.

## 2.8 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

### (A) BT & LE

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, The SAR exclusion threshold for distance < 50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{Max Power of Channel(mW)}}{\text{Test Separation Distance (mm)}} * \sqrt{\text{Frequency(GHz)}} \leq 3.0$$

| Mode         | Frequency | Maximum Allowed Power | Separation Distance | ≤ 3.0 for 1-gSAR<br>≤ 7.5 for 10-g<br>Extremity SAR |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|              | [MHz]     | [mW]                  | [mm]                |                                                     |
| Bluetooth    | 2 480     | 11                    | 15                  | 1.2 for 1-g SAR                                     |
| Bluetooth    | 2 480     | 11                    | 10                  | 1.7 for 1-g SAR                                     |
| Bluetooth    | 2 480     | 11                    | 5                   | 4.1 for 10-g SAR                                    |
| Bluetooth LE | 2 480     | 6                     | 15                  | 0.6 for 1-g SAR                                     |
| Bluetooth LE | 2 480     | 6                     | 10                  | 0.9 for 1-g SAR                                     |
| Bluetooth LE | 2 480     | 6                     | 5                   | 1.9 for 10-gSAR                                     |

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth and antenna to use separation distance, Bluetooth SAR was not required  $[(11/15)*\sqrt{2.480}] = 1.2 < 3.0$ ,  $[(11/10)*\sqrt{2.480}] = 1.7 < 3.0$  for 1-g SAR,  $[(11/5)*\sqrt{2.480}] = 4.1 < 7.5$  for 10-g Extremity SAR

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth LE and antenna to use separation distance, Bluetooth LE SAR was not required  $[(6/15)*\sqrt{2.480}] = 0.6 < 3.0$ ,  $[(6/10)*\sqrt{2.480}] = 0.9 < 3.0$ , 0 for 1-g SAR,  $[(6/5)*\sqrt{2.480}] = 1.9 < 7.5$  for 10-g Extremity SAR

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 IV.C.1iii, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤ 1.6W/kg. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 4.3.22, the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1-g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(\text{GHZ})}}{x} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel mW})}{\text{Min Separation Distance}}$$

where x = 7.5 for 1-g SAR and x = 18.75 for 10-g SAR.

| Mode         | Frequency | Maximum Allowed Power | Separation Distance (Body) | Estimated SAR (Body, Extremity) |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
|              | [MHz]     | [mW]                  | [mm]                       | [W/kg]                          |
| Bluetooth    | 2 480     | 11                    | 15                         | 0.154 for 1-g SAR               |
| Bluetooth    | 2 480     | 11                    | 10                         | 0.231for 1-g SAR                |
| Bluetooth    | 2 480     | 11                    | 5                          | 0.185 for 10-g SAR              |
| Bluetooth LE | 2 480     | 6                     | 15                         | 0.084 for 1-g SAR               |
| Bluetooth LE | 2 480     | 6                     | 10                         | 0.126 for 1-g SAR               |
| Bluetooth LE | 2 480     | 6                     | 5                          | 0.101 for 10-g SAR              |

**Note:**

- 1) The Estimated SAR results were determined according to FCC KDB447498 D01v06.
- 2) The frequency of Bluetooth and Bluetooth LE using for estimated SAR was selected highest channel of Bluetooth LE for highest estimated SAR.

## (C) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v03r01.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05.

This device support both LTE Band 4 and LTE Band 66. Since the supported frequency span for LTE Band 4 involved completely within the supported frequency span for LTE Band 66, both LTE Bands have the same target power, and both LTE bands share the same transmission path, SAR was only assessed for LTE Band 66.

Per FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "Phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160 mm and less than 200 mm. Therefore, extremity SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR >1.2 W/kg. When hotspot mode applies, 10g SAR required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (including tolerance) is 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

Per FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, 12.2 kbps RMC is the primary mode and HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) is the secondary mode.

Per FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, The SAR test exclusion is applied to the secondary mode by the following equation.

$$\text{Adjusted SAR} = \text{Highest Reported SAR} * \frac{\text{Secondary Max tune - up (mW)}}{\text{Primary Max tune tune - up(mW)}} \leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg.}$$

Based on the highest Reported SAR, the secondary mode is not required.

$$[0.993 * (186/186)] = 0.993 \text{ W/kg} \leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$$

And the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance in secondary mode is  $\leq 0.25$  dB higher than the primary mode.

### 3. INTRODUCTION

The FCC has adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices.

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz. 1992 by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., New York 10017. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-1992 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave is used for guidance in measuring SAR due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields," NCRP Report No. 86 NCRP, 1986, Bethesda, MD 20814. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

#### SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) is defined as the time derivative of the incremental electromagnetic energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density ( $\rho$ ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body.

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dU}{dm} \right)$$

Figure 1. SAR Mathematical Equation

*SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg)*

$$SAR = \sigma E^2 / \rho$$

Where:

$\sigma$  = conductivity of the tissue-simulant material (S/m)  
 $\rho$  = mass density of the tissue-simulant material (kg/m<sup>3</sup>)  
 $E$  = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relations to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.

## 4. DESCRIPTION OF TEST EQUIPMENT

### 4.1 SAR MEASUREMENT SETUP

These measurements are performed using the DASY4 automated dosimetric assessment system. It is made by Schmid & Partner Engineering AG (SPEAG) in Zurich, Switzerland. It consists of high precision robotics system (Staubli), robot controller, Pentium III computer, near-field probe, probe alignment sensor, and the generic twin phantom containing the brain equivalent material. The robot is a six-axis industrial robot performing precise movements to position the probe to the location (points) of maximum electromagnetic field (EMF) (see Figure.2).

A cell controller system contains the power supply, robot controller, teach pendant (Joystick), and remote control, is used to drive the robot motors. The PC with Windows XP or Windows 7 is working with SAR Measurement system DASY4 & DASY5, A/D interface card, monitor, mouse, and keyboard. The Staubli Robot is connected to the cell controller to allow software manipulation of the robot. A data acquisition electronic (DAE) circuit performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. is connected to the Electro-optical coupler (EOC). The EOC performs the conversion from the optical into digital electric signal of the DAE and transfers data to the PC plug-in card.

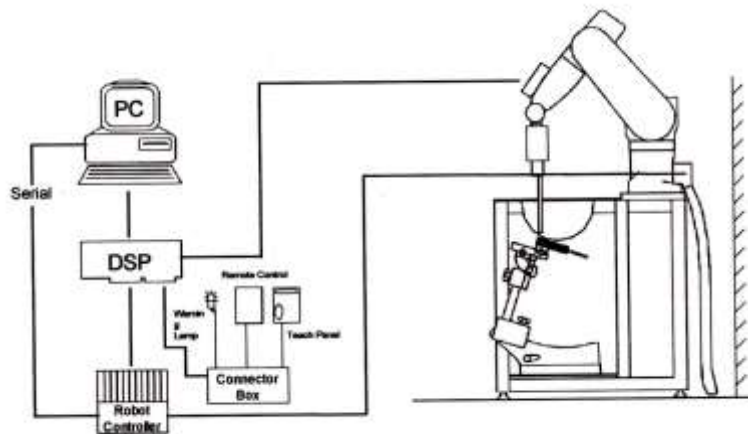


Figure 2. HCT SAR Lab. Test Measurement Set-up

The DAE consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the PC-card is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information and an optical uplink for commands and clock lines. The mechanical probe mounting device includes two different sensor systems for frontal and sidewise probe contacts. They are also used for mechanical surface detection and probe collision detection. The robot uses its own controller with a built in VME-bus computer. The system is described in detail in.

## 5. SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE

The evaluation was performed with the following procedure:

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no more than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the DUT's head and body area and the horizontal grid resolution was depending on the FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 table 4-1 & IEEE 1528-2013.
2. Based on step, the area of the maximum absorption was determined by sophisticated interpolations routines implemented in DASY software. When an Area Scan has measured all reachable point. DASY system computes the field maximal found in the scanned are, within a range of the maximum. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 table 4-1 and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (reference from the DASY manual.)
  - a. The data at the surface were extrapolated, since the center of the dipoles is no more than 2.7 mm away from the tip of the probe (it is different from the probe type) and the distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point is 1.2 mm. The extrapolation was based on a least square algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in z-axes. This polynomial was then used to evaluate the points between the surface and the probe tip.
  - b. The maximum interpolated value was searched with a straight-forward algorithm. Around this maximum the SAR values averaged over the spatial volumes (1 g or 10 g) were computed using the 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions. The volume was integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were interpolated to calculate the average.
  - c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan. If the value changed by more than 5 %, the SAR evaluation and drift measurements were repeated.

Area scan and zoom scan resolution setting follow KDB 865664 D01v01r04 quoted below.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                    |                                                                                      | $\leq 3$ GHz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | $> 3$ GHz                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                    |                                                                                      | $5\pm 1$ mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | $\frac{1}{2}\cdot\delta\cdot\ln(2)\pm 0.5$ mm                           |
| Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                    |                                                                                      | $30^{\circ}\pm 1^{\circ}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | $20^{\circ}\pm 1^{\circ}$                                               |
| Maximum area scan Spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{Area}, \Delta y_{Area}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                    |                                                                                      | $\leq 2$ GHz: $\leq 15$ mm<br>2-3 GHz: $\leq 12$ mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3-4 GHz: $\leq 12$ mm<br>4-6 GHz: $\leq 10$ mm                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                    |                                                                                      | When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be $\leq$ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device. |                                                                         |
| Maximum zoom scan Spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{zoom}, \Delta y_{zoom}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                    |                                                                                      | $\leq 2$ GHz: $\leq 8$ mm<br>2-3 GHz: $\leq 5$ mm*                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3-4 GHz: $\leq 5$ mm*<br>4-6 GHz: $\leq 4$ mm*                          |
| Maximum zoom scan Spatial resolution normal to phantom surface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | uniform grid: $\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$ |                                                                                      | $\leq 5$ mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3-4 GHz: $\leq 4$ mm<br>4-5 GHz: $\leq 3$ mm<br>5-6 GHz: $\leq 2$ mm    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | graded grid                        | $\Delta z_{zoom}(1)$ : between 1 <sup>st</sup> two Points closest to phantom surface | $\leq 4$ mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3-4 GHz: $\leq 3$ mm<br>4-5 GHz: $\leq 2.5$ mm<br>5-6 GHz: $\leq 2$ mm  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                    | $\Delta z_{zoom}(n>1)$ : between subsequent Points                                   | $\leq 1.5\cdot\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                         |
| Minimum zoom scan volume                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | x, y, z                            |                                                                                      | $\geq 30$ mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3-4 GHz: $\geq 28$ mm<br>4-5 GHz: $\geq 25$ mm<br>5-6 GHz: $\geq 22$ mm |
| Note: $\delta$ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.                                                                                                                                             |                                    |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                         |
| * When zoom scan is required and the reported SAR from the area scan based 1-g SAR estimation procedures of KDB 447498 is $\leq 1.4$ W/kg, $\leq 8$ mm, $\leq 7$ mm and $\leq 5$ mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz. |                                    |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                         |

## 6. DESCRIPTION OF TEST POSITION

### 6.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 6-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM phantom. The center-of-mouth reference point is labeled "M", the left ear reference point (ERP) is marked "LE", and the right ERP is marked "RE." Each ERP is on the B-M (back-mouth) line located 15 mm behind the entrance-to-ear-canal (EEC) point, as shown in Figure 6-1. The Reference Plane is defined as passing through the two ear reference point and point M. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (See Figure 5-1), Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning.

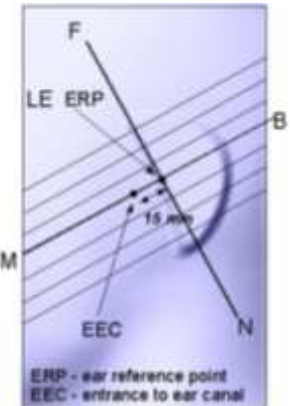


Figure 6-1  
Close-up side view of ERP

### 6.2 HEAD POSITION

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The device under test was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point"(see Figure 6-3). The acoustic output was then located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The device under test was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 6-2  
Front, back and side views of SAM Twin Phantom

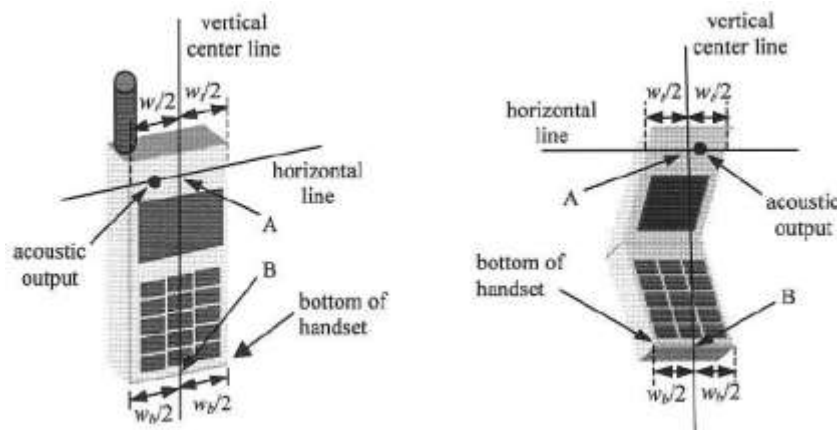


Figure 6-3. Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines

### 6.3 Body Holster/Belt Clip Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration. A device with a headset output is tested with a headset connected to the device. Body dielectric parameters are used.

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with each accessory. If multiple accessory share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some Devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used.

Since this EUT does not supply any body worn accessory to the end user a distance of 1.5 cm from the EUT back surface to the liquid interface is configured for the generic test.

"See the Test SET-UP Photo"

Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessory(ies), Including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

In all cases SAR measurements are performed to investigate the worst-case positioning. Worst case positioning is then documented and used to perform Body SAR testing.

### 6.4 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03 Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in Body-worn accessories. The Body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for Body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the Body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body- worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is  $> 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$ , the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body- worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.



Figure 6-4  
Sample Body-Worn Diagram

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-dip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for Body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented.

## 6.5 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets ( $L \times W \geq 9\text{cm} \times 5\text{cm}$ ) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the Body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some Body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot\*" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

## 6.6 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions: i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension  $> 15.0\text{ cm}$  or an overall diagonal dimension  $> 16.0\text{ cm}$  that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC mini-tablets that support voice calls next to the ear. the phablets procedures outlined in KDB Publication 648474 D04 v01r02 should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance. A device marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance. In addition to the normally required head and body-worn accessory SAR test procedures required for handsets, the UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna  $\leq 25\text{ mm}$  from that surface or edge, in direct contact with the phantom, for 10-g SAR. The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (including tolerance) is 1-g SAR  $> 1.2\text{ W/kg}$ .

## 7. ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

| HUMAN EXPOSURE                                         | UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT<br>General Population | CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT<br>Occupational |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|                                                        | (W/kg) or (mW/g)                               | (W/kg) or (mW/g)                       |
| SPATIAL PEAK SAR *<br>(Brain)                          | 1.60                                           | 8.00                                   |
| SPATIAL AVERAGE SAR **<br>(Whole Body)                 | 0.08                                           | 0.40                                   |
| SPATIAL PEAK SAR ***<br>(Hands / Feet / Ankle / Wrist) | 4.00                                           | 20.00                                  |

Table 8.1 Safety Limits for Partial Body Exposure

### NOTES:

\* The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 g of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

\*\* The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole-body.

\*\*\* The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 g of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

**Uncontrolled Environments** are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

**Controlled Environments** are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

## 8. FCC SAR GENERAL MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

### 8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as Reported SAR. The highest reported SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

### 8.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

#### 8.2.1 GSM, GPRS AND EDGE

The following procedures may be considered for each frequency band to determine SAR test reduction for devices operating in GSM/GPRS/EDGE modes to demonstrate RF exposure compliance. GSM voice mode transmits with 1 time-slot. GPRS and EDGE may transmit up to 4 time slots in the 8 time-slot frame according to the multi-slot class implemented in a device.

#### 8.2.2 SAR Test Reduction

In FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is  $\leq 0.25$  dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested

### 8.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01 - 3G SAR Measurement Procedures. The handset was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a shielded chamber. Such test signals offer a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluation SAR measurements were taken with a fully charged battery. In order to verify that the device was tested and maintained at full power, this was configured with the base station simulator. The SAR measurement Software calculates a reference point at the start and end of the test to Check for power drifts. If conducted Power deviations of more than 5 % occurred, the tests were repeated.

## 8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

### 8.4.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in sec. 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s" or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

### 8.4.2 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1s". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for 12.2 kbps AMR in 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC for head exposure.

### 8.4.3 Body SAR measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s". the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCHn configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using and applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or DPDCHn, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2kbps RMC.

### 8.4.4 SAR Measurements with Rel. 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using and FRC with H-SET 1 in Sub-test and a 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to release 6 HSPA test procedures. 8.4.5 SAR Measurement with Rel.6 HSUPA The 3G SAR test Reduction Procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, Using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and Power Control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA. When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

### 8.4.5 SAR Measurements with Rel. 6 HSUPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA.

## 8.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05 publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluation SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

### 8.5.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

### 8.5.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36. 101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

### 8.5.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

### 8.5.4 Required RB Size and RB offsets for SAR testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05

- a. Per sec 4.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
  - i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
  - ii. When the reported SAR is  $\leq 0.8$  W/Kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
  - iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is  $> 1.45$  W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- b. Per Sec 4.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Sec 4.2.1.
- c. Per Sec. 4.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is  $< 0.8$  W/kg.
- d. Per Sec. 4.2.4 and 4.3, SAR test for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sec. 4.2.1 through 4.2.3 is less than or equal to 1/2 dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is  $< 1.45$  W/Kg.

## 8.6 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for more details.

### 8.6.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR system to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92-96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

### 8.6.2 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating next to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all positions in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is  $\leq 0.4$  W/kg for 1g SAR and  $\leq 1.0$  W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional testing for the remaining test position is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg for 1g SAR and  $\leq 2.0$  W/kg for 10g SAR or all test positions are measured.

### 8.6.3 2.4 GHz SAR test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

- 1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.
- 2) When the reported SAR is  $> 0.8$  W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is  $> 1.2$  W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is  $> 1.2$  W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

### 8.6.4 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

For the 2.4 GHz, when the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11 g/n mode. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.e., 802.11g then 802.11n, is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

### 8.6.5 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

For OFDM, in both 2.4 GHz, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, and lowest data rate. If the average RF output powers of the highest identical transmission modes are within 0.25 dB of each other, mid channel of the transmission mode with highest average RF output power is the initial test channel. Otherwise, the channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements.

### 8.6.6 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position on procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg for 1g SAR and  $\leq 3.0$  W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required.

## 9. Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB publication 447498 D01v06.

### 9.1 GSM

GSM Conducted output powers (Burst-Average)

| Band     | Channel | Voice     | GPRS(GMSK) Data – CS1 |                      |                      |                      | EDGE Data            |                      |                      |                      |
|----------|---------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|          |         | GSM (dBm) | GPRS 1 TX Slot (dBm)  | GPRS 2 TX Slot (dBm) | GPRS 3 TX Slot (dBm) | GPRS 4 TX Slot (dBm) | EDGE 1 TX Slot (dBm) | EDGE 2 TX Slot (dBm) | EDGE 3 TX Slot (dBm) | EDGE 4 TX Slot (dBm) |
| Maximum  |         | 33.0      | 33.0                  | 30.7                 | 29.0                 | 27.2                 | 27.5                 | 25.5                 | 24.0                 | 22.6                 |
| Nominal  |         | 32.5      | 32.5                  | 30.2                 | 28.5                 | 26.7                 | 27.0                 | 25.0                 | 23.5                 | 22.1                 |
| GSM 850  | 128     | 32.48     | 32.45                 | 29.77                | 28.17                | 26.44                | 26.76                | 24.58                | 23.11                | 21.65                |
|          | 190     | 32.73     | 32.74                 | 29.97                | 28.49                | 26.79                | 27.20                | 24.86                | 23.35                | 22.01                |
|          | 251     | 32.77     | 32.77                 | 30.14                | 28.36                | 26.93                | 27.25                | 25.27                | 23.56                | 22.15                |
| Maximum  |         | 29.5      | 29.5                  | 27.5                 | 25.5                 | 24.5                 | 26.5                 | 23.7                 | 22.5                 | 21.0                 |
| Nominal  |         | 29.0      | 29.0                  | 27.0                 | 25.0                 | 24.0                 | 26.0                 | 23.2                 | 22.0                 | 20.5                 |
| GSM 1900 | 512     | 29.17     | 29.18                 | 26.60                | 24.99                | 23.71                | 25.80                | 23.13                | 22.14                | 20.32                |
|          | 661     | 29.39     | 29.40                 | 26.94                | 25.14                | 23.92                | 26.13                | 23.31                | 22.42                | 20.46                |
|          | 810     | 29.48     | 29.48                 | 27.04                | 25.42                | 23.90                | 26.19                | 23.50                | 22.47                | 20.68                |

GSM Conducted output powers (Frame-Average)

| Band        | Channel | Voice        | GPRS(GMSK) Data – CS1         |                               |                               |                               | EDGE Data                     |                               |                               |                               |
|-------------|---------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|             |         | GSM<br>(dBm) | GPRS<br>1 TX<br>Slot<br>(dBm) | GPRS<br>2 TX<br>Slot<br>(dBm) | GPRS<br>3 TX<br>Slot<br>(dBm) | GPRS<br>4 TX<br>Slot<br>(dBm) | EDGE<br>1 TX<br>Slot<br>(dBm) | EDGE<br>2 TX<br>Slot<br>(dBm) | EDGE<br>3 TX<br>Slot<br>(dBm) | EDGE<br>4 TX<br>Slot<br>(dBm) |
|             |         |              |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |
| Maximum     |         | 23.97        | 23.97                         | 24.68                         | 24.74                         | 24.19                         | 18.47                         | 19.48                         | 19.74                         | 19.59                         |
| Nominal     |         | 23.47        | 23.47                         | 24.18                         | 24.24                         | 23.69                         | 17.97                         | 18.98                         | 19.24                         | 19.09                         |
| GSM<br>850  | 128     | 23.45        | 23.42                         | 23.75                         | 23.91                         | 23.43                         | 17.73                         | 18.56                         | 18.85                         | 18.64                         |
|             | 190     | 23.70        | 23.71                         | 23.95                         | 24.23                         | 23.78                         | 18.17                         | 18.84                         | 19.09                         | 19.00                         |
|             | 251     | 23.74        | 23.74                         | 24.12                         | 24.10                         | 23.92                         | 18.22                         | 19.25                         | 19.30                         | 19.14                         |
| Maximum     |         | 20.47        | 20.47                         | 21.48                         | 21.24                         | 21.49                         | 17.47                         | 17.68                         | 18.24                         | 17.99                         |
| Nominal     |         | 19.97        | 19.97                         | 20.98                         | 20.74                         | 20.99                         | 16.97                         | 17.18                         | 17.74                         | 17.49                         |
| GSM<br>1900 | 512     | 20.14        | 20.15                         | 20.58                         | 20.73                         | 20.70                         | 16.77                         | 17.11                         | 17.88                         | 17.31                         |
|             | 661     | 20.36        | 20.37                         | 20.92                         | 20.88                         | 20.91                         | 17.10                         | 17.29                         | 18.16                         | 17.45                         |
|             | 810     | 20.45        | 20.45                         | 21.02                         | 21.16                         | 20.89                         | 17.16                         | 17.48                         | 18.21                         | 17.67                         |

**Note:**

Time slot average factor is as follows:

- 1 Tx slot = 9.03 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 9.03 dB
- 2 Tx slot = 6.02 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 6.02 dB
- 3 Tx slot = 4.26 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 4.26 dB
- 4 Tx slot = 3.01 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 3.01 dB

GSM Class : B

GSM voice: Head SAR , Body worn SAR

GPRS/EDGE Multi-slots 33 : Hotspot SAR with GPRS/EDGE

Multi-slot Class 33 with CS 1 (GMSK)



## 9.2 UMTS

### HSPA+

This DUT is only capable of QPSK HSPA+ in uplink. Therefore, the RF conducted power is not measured according to 941225 D01 3G SAR.

### 9.2.1 WCDMA Band 5 Maximum Conducted Power

| 3GPP Release Version | Mode     | 3GPP 34.121   | WCDMA Band 5 [dBm] |                    |                    |
|----------------------|----------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                      |          | Subtest       | UL 4132<br>DL 4357 | UL 4183<br>DL 4408 | UL 4233<br>DL 4458 |
| 99                   | WCDMA    | 12.2 kbps RMC | 23.74              | <b>23.75</b>       | 23.81              |
| 99                   | WCDMA    | 12.2 kbps AMR | 21.49              | 21.46              | 21.48              |
| 5                    | HSDPA    | Subtest 1     | 22.04              | 22.02              | 22.10              |
| 5                    |          | Subtest 2     | 21.53              | 21.51              | 21.57              |
| 5                    |          | Subtest 3     | 21.11              | 21.09              | 21.14              |
| 5                    |          | Subtest 4     | 20.93              | 20.89              | 20.96              |
| 6                    | HSUPA    | Subtest 1     | 19.01              | 19.06              | 19.16              |
| 6                    |          | Subtest 2     | 18.28              | 18.33              | 18.41              |
| 6                    |          | Subtest 3     | 19.34              | 19.39              | 19.44              |
| 6                    |          | Subtest 4     | 18.32              | 18.34              | 18.38              |
| 6                    |          | Subtest 5     | 20.68              | 20.67              | 20.71              |
| 8                    | DC-HSDPA | Subtest 1     | 23.37              | 23.37              | 23.40              |
| 8                    |          | Subtest 2     | 22.97              | 22.95              | 22.95              |
| 8                    |          | Subtest 3     | 21.98              | 21.97              | 21.96              |
| 8                    |          | Subtest 4     | 21.99              | 22.01              | 21.97              |

WCDMA Average Conducted output powers

### 9.2.2 WCDMA Band 4 Maximum Conducted Power

| GPP Release Version | Mode     | 3GPP 34.121   | WCDMA Band 4 [dBm] |                    |                    |
|---------------------|----------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                     |          | Subtest       | UL 1312<br>DL 1537 | UL 1412<br>DL 1637 | UL 1513<br>DL 1738 |
| 99                  | WCDMA    | 12.2 kbps RMC | 22.42              | 22.26              | 22.38              |
| 99                  | WCDMA    | 12.2 kbps AMR | 21.19              | 21.07              | 21.20              |
| 5                   | HSDPA    | Subtest 1     | 22.28              | 22.16              | 22.27              |
| 5                   |          | Subtest 2     | 21.81              | 21.68              | 21.80              |
| 5                   |          | Subtest 3     | 21.34              | 21.26              | 21.38              |
| 5                   |          | Subtest 4     | 21.34              | 21.26              | 21.39              |
| 6                   | HSUPA    | Subtest 1     | 21.35              | 21.24              | 21.38              |
| 6                   |          | Subtest 2     | 19.38              | 19.24              | 19.35              |
| 6                   |          | Subtest 3     | 20.43              | 20.33              | 20.46              |
| 6                   |          | Subtest 4     | 19.36              | 19.19              | 19.34              |
| 6                   |          | Subtest 5     | 21.35              | 21.24              | 21.38              |
| 8                   | DC-HSDPA | Subtest 1     | 22.37              | 22.21              | 22.45              |
| 8                   |          | Subtest 2     | 22.40              | 22.24              | 22.46              |
| 8                   |          | Subtest 3     | 22.38              | 22.27              | 22.48              |
| 8                   |          | Subtest 4     | 22.39              | 22.24              | 22.48              |

WCDMA Average Conducted output powers

### 9.2.3 WCDMA Band 2 Maximum Conducted Power

| 3GPP Release Version | Mode     | 3GPP 34.121   | WCDMA Band 2 [dBm] |                    |                    |
|----------------------|----------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                      |          | Subtest       | UL 9262<br>DL 9662 | UL 9400<br>DL 9800 | UL 9538<br>DL 9938 |
| 99                   | WCDMA    | 12.2 kbps RMC | 22.24              | <b>22.37</b>       | 22.09              |
| 99                   | WCDMA    | 12.2 kbps AMR | 21.07              | 21.15              | 20.78              |
| 5                    | HSDPA    | Subtest 1     | 22.14              | 22.31              | 22.09              |
| 5                    |          | Subtest 2     | 21.77              | 21.94              | 21.64              |
| 5                    |          | Subtest 3     | 21.30              | 21.45              | 21.14              |
| 5                    |          | Subtest 4     | 21.28              | 21.44              | 21.14              |
| 6                    | HSUPA    | Subtest 1     | 21.28              | 21.43              | 21.13              |
| 6                    |          | Subtest 2     | 19.27              | 19.44              | 19.21              |
| 6                    |          | Subtest 3     | 20.31              | 20.46              | 20.10              |
| 6                    |          | Subtest 4     | 19.28              | 19.42              | 19.15              |
| 6                    |          | Subtest 5     | 21.29              | 21.46              | 21.15              |
| 8                    | DC-HSDPA | Subtest 1     | 22.30              | 22.31              | 21.91              |
| 8                    |          | Subtest 2     | 22.34              | 22.38              | 21.93              |
| 8                    |          | Subtest 3     | 22.31              | 22.41              | 21.94              |
| 8                    |          | Subtest 4     | 22.35              | 22.46              | 21.96              |

WCDMA Average Conducted output powers

#### DC-HSDPA Configurations

- ◆ 3GPP specification TS 34.121-1 Release 8. was used for used for DC-HSDPA guidance.
- ◆ H-set 12(QPSK)was conformed to be used during DC-HSDPA measurements

It is expected by the manufacture that MPR for some HSPA subtests may be up to 2dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model

## 9.3 LTE

### 9.3.1 LTE Band 2 Maximum Conducted Power

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |          |            | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|------------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 18607                    | 18900    | 19193      |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 1850.7 MHz               | 1880 MHz | 1909.3 MHz | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 1.4 MHz   | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 21.83                    | 21.86    | 21.68      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 3         | 21.82                    | 21.93    | 21.70      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 5         | 21.80                    | 21.88    | 21.67      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 3       | 0         | 21.79                    | 21.86    | 21.69      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 3       | 1         | 21.81                    | 21.86    | 21.64      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 3       | 3         | 21.78                    | 21.84    | 21.65      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 6       | 0         | 20.81                    | 20.86    | 20.68      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 20.61                    | 20.72    | 20.55      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 3         | 20.73                    | 20.74    | 20.51      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 5         | 20.73                    | 20.72    | 20.54      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 3       | 0         | 20.70                    | 20.80    | 20.58      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 3       | 1         | 20.69                    | 20.79    | 20.63      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 3       | 3         | 20.66                    | 20.80    | 20.61      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 6       | 0         | 19.85                    | 19.86    | 19.68      | 0-2                  | 2    |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |          |            | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|------------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 18615                    | 18900    | 19185      |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 1851.5 MHz               | 1880 MHz | 1908.5 MHz | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 3 MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 21.90                    | 21.95    | 21.82      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 7         | 21.97                    | 21.98    | 21.84      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 14        | 22.03                    | 21.95    | 21.79      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 8       | 0         | 20.81                    | 20.88    | 20.74      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 8       | 3         | 20.81                    | 20.90    | 20.75      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 8       | 7         | 20.80                    | 20.90    | 20.75      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 15      | 0         | 20.80                    | 20.88    | 20.73      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 20.81                    | 20.92    | 20.74      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 7         | 20.85                    | 20.78    | 20.72      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 14        | 20.81                    | 20.86    | 20.72      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 8       | 0         | 19.85                    | 19.88    | 19.78      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 8       | 3         | 19.85                    | 19.93    | 19.79      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 8       | 7         | 19.84                    | 19.93    | 19.78      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 15      | 0         | 19.79                    | 19.83    | 19.69      | 0-2                  | 2    |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |          |            | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|------------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 18625                    | 18900    | 19175      |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 1852.5 MHz               | 1880 MHz | 1907.5 MHz | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 5 MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.11                    | 22.17    | 22.12      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 12        | 22.13                    | 22.17    | 22.13      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 22.13                    | 22.19    | 22.14      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 21.00                    | 21.07    | 21.02      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 20.99                    | 21.11    | 21.02      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 12      | 11        | 21.02                    | 21.07    | 20.99      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 21.00                    | 21.09    | 21.02      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 20.80                    | 20.89    | 20.70      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 12        | 20.72                    | 20.89    | 20.71      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 20.80                    | 20.85    | 20.72      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 19.98                    | 20.04    | 19.98      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 19.99                    | 20.06    | 20.00      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 12      | 11        | 20.00                    | 20.07    | 20.01      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 20.00                    | 20.06    | 20.03      | 0-2                  | 2    |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |          |          | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 18650                    | 18900    | 19150    |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 1855 MHz                 | 1880 MHz | 1905 MHz | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 10 MHz    | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.19                    | 22.11    | 22.08    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 22.24                    | 22.11    | 22.09    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 22.19                    | 22.11    | 22.06    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 21.01                    | 21.10    | 21.06    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 12        | 21.02                    | 21.12    | 21.05    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 24        | 21.05                    | 21.11    | 21.02    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 21.03                    | 21.10    | 21.03    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 20.80                    | 21.05    | 20.96    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 20.80                    | 20.90    | 20.95    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 20.76                    | 20.87    | 20.81    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 20.06                    | 20.11    | 20.06    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 25      | 12        | 20.04                    | 20.09    | 20.05    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 25      | 24        | 20.02                    | 20.08    | 20.02    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 20.03                    | 20.11    | 20.04    | 0-2                  | 2    |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |          |            | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|------------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 18675                    | 18900    | 19125      |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 1857.5 MHz               | 1880 MHz | 1902.5 MHz | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 15 MHz    | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.09                    | 22.21    | 22.16      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 36        | 22.16                    | 22.23    | 22.16      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 22.22                    | 22.25    | 22.15      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 21.01                    | 21.08    | 21.02      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 21.02                    | 21.08    | 21.02      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 36      | 38        | 21.01                    | 21.12    | 21.04      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 20.99                    | 21.11    | 21.04      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 20.79                    | 20.83    | 20.65      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 36        | 20.77                    | 20.83    | 20.73      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 20.75                    | 20.76    | 20.66      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 19.97                    | 20.09    | 19.99      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 19.99                    | 20.05    | 20.00      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 36      | 38        | 19.98                    | 20.06    | 19.99      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 20.03                    | 20.13    | 20.03      | 0-2                  | 2    |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |              |          | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|----------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 18700                    | 18900        | 19100    |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 1860 MHz                 | 1880 MHz     | 1900 MHz | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 20 MHz    | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.02                    | 22.22        | 22.20    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 22.07                    | <b>22.24</b> | 22.19    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 22.19                    | 22.23        | 22.17    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 20.99                    | 21.11        | 21.06    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 20.98                    | <b>21.13</b> | 21.04    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 50      | 49        | 20.99                    | 21.12        | 21.07    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 21.02                    | 21.11        | 21.06    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 20.76                    | 20.79        | 20.77    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 20.70                    | 20.71        | 20.75    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 20.67                    | 20.76        | 20.77    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 20.00                    | 20.13        | 20.06    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 19.98                    | 20.09        | 20.08    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 50      | 49        | 20.00                    | 20.14        | 20.09    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 19.99                    | 20.10        | 20.09    | 0-2                  | 2    |

### 9.3.2 LTE Band 4 Maximum Conducted Power

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |            |            | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 19957                    | 20175      | 20393      |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 1710.7 MHz               | 1732.5 MHz | 1754.3 MHz | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 1.4 MHz   | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 21.87                    | 21.91      | 21.95      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 3         | 21.92                    | 21.94      | 21.98      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 5         | 21.86                    | 21.90      | 21.96      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 3       | 0         | 21.85                    | 21.88      | 21.96      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 3       | 1         | 21.88                    | 21.89      | 21.95      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 3       | 3         | 21.85                    | 21.87      | 21.93      | 0                    | 0    |
|           | 16QAM      | 6       | 0         | 20.85                    | 20.90      | 20.90      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 0         | 20.85                    | 20.90      | 20.83      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 3         | 20.77                    | 20.77      | 20.91      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 5         | 20.77                    | 20.78      | 20.74      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 3       | 0         | 20.72                    | 20.80      | 20.77      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 3       | 1         | 20.76                    | 20.81      | 20.78      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 3       | 3         | 20.76                    | 20.76      | 20.76      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 6       | 0         | 19.89                    | 19.93      | 19.90      | 0-2                  | 2    |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |            |            | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 19965                    | 20175      | 20385      |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 1711.5 MHz               | 1732.5 MHz | 1753.5 MHz | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 3 MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.17                    | 22.00      | 22.07      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 7         | 22.23                    | 22.02      | 22.09      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 14        | 22.17                    | 22.00      | 22.04      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 8       | 0         | 20.97                    | 20.87      | 20.95      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 8       | 3         | 20.99                    | 20.88      | 20.96      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 8       | 7         | 20.98                    | 20.88      | 20.95      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 15      | 0         | 21.00                    | 20.88      | 20.94      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 20.99                    | 20.96      | 20.96      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 7         | 20.96                    | 20.83      | 20.92      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 14        | 20.94                    | 20.80      | 20.89      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 8       | 0         | 20.03                    | 19.91      | 19.95      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 8       | 3         | 19.99                    | 19.88      | 19.95      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 8       | 7         | 19.99                    | 19.89      | 19.95      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 15      | 0         | 19.89                    | 19.80      | 19.90      | 0-2                  | 2    |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |            |            | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 19975                    | 20175      | 20375      |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 1712.5 MHz               | 1732.5 MHz | 1752.5 MHz | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 5 MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.39                    | 22.16      | 22.21      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 12        | 22.39                    | 22.18      | 22.24      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 22.37                    | 22.17      | 22.22      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 21.18                    | 21.08      | 21.13      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 21.18                    | 21.09      | 21.14      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 12      | 11        | 21.17                    | 21.08      | 21.12      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 21.16                    | 21.10      | 21.16      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.02                    | 20.93      | 21.03      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 12        | 20.96                    | 20.83      | 20.95      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 20.96                    | 20.83      | 20.98      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 20.15                    | 20.09      | 20.12      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 20.13                    | 20.05      | 20.11      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 12      | 11        | 20.13                    | 20.05      | 20.12      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 20.15                    | 20.08      | 20.11      | 0-2                  | 2    |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |            |          | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|----------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 20000                    | 20175      | 20350    |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 1715 MHz                 | 1732.5 MHz | 1750 MHz | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 10 MHz    | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.29                    | 22.15      | 22.27    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 22.28                    | 22.13      | 22.28    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 22.23                    | 22.11      | 22.24    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 21.21                    | 21.08      | 21.18    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 12        | 21.20                    | 21.06      | 21.20    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 24        | 21.17                    | 21.07      | 21.20    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 21.21                    | 21.09      | 21.22    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.04                    | 20.89      | 21.05    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 21.12                    | 20.89      | 21.00    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 21.08                    | 20.84      | 21.13    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 20.15                    | 20.10      | 20.22    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 25      | 12        | 20.15                    | 20.06      | 20.19    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 25      | 24        | 20.16                    | 20.05      | 20.18    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 20.22                    | 20.07      | 20.21    | 0-2                  | 2    |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |            |            | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 20025                    | 20175      | 20325      |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 1717.5 MHz               | 1732.5 MHz | 1747.5 MHz | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 15 MHz    | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.36                    | 22.24      | 22.26      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 36        | 22.31                    | 22.19      | 22.25      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 22.08                    | 22.20      | 22.23      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 21.21                    | 21.09      | 21.11      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 21.19                    | 21.07      | 21.12      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 36      | 38        | 21.16                    | 21.07      | 21.10      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 21.18                    | 21.09      | 21.09      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.11                    | 20.71      | 20.84      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 36        | 21.00                    | 20.65      | 20.74      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 20.99                    | 20.70      | 20.82      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 20.14                    | 20.04      | 20.09      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 20.10                    | 20.05      | 20.08      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 36      | 38        | 20.10                    | 20.05      | 20.05      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 20.14                    | 20.07      | 20.09      | 0-2                  | 2    |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 20175                    | [dB]                 | [dB] |
|           |            |         |           | 1732.5 MHz               |                      |      |
| 20 MHz    | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.24                    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 22.25                    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 22.29                    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 21.16                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 21.13                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 50      | 49        | 21.10                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 21.11                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.00                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 20.96                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 20.90                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 20.13                    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 20.13                    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 50      | 49        | 20.08                    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 20.12                    | 0-2                  | 2    |

**Note:** LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

### 9.3.3 LTE Band 5 Maximum Conducted Power

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |           |           | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 20407                    | 20525     | 20643     |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 824.7 MHz                | 836.5 MHz | 848.3 MHz | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 1.4 MHz   | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 23.15                    | 23.44     | 23.39     | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 3         | 23.24                    | 23.43     | 23.43     | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 5         | 23.34                    | 23.43     | 23.43     | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 3       | 0         | 23.28                    | 23.33     | 23.35     | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 3       | 1         | 23.24                    | 23.33     | 23.37     | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 3       | 3         | 23.24                    | 23.30     | 23.34     | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 6       | 0         | 22.23                    | 22.31     | 22.30     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.89                    | 22.04     | 21.99     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 3         | 21.90                    | 22.06     | 21.92     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 5         | 21.87                    | 22.03     | 22.04     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 3       | 0         | 22.06                    | 22.21     | 22.17     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 3       | 1         | 22.14                    | 22.22     | 22.16     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 3       | 3         | 22.11                    | 22.22     | 22.19     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 6       | 0         | 21.22                    | 21.31     | 21.27     | 0-2                  | 2    |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |           |           | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 20415                    | 20525     | 20635     |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 825.5 MHz                | 836.5 MHz | 847.5 MHz | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 3 MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 23.33                    | 23.38     | 23.41     | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 7         | 23.31                    | 23.41     | 23.39     | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 14        | 23.30                    | 23.38     | 23.38     | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 8       | 0         | 22.24                    | 22.28     | 22.23     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 8       | 3         | 22.24                    | 22.26     | 22.25     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 8       | 7         | 22.20                    | 22.27     | 22.24     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 15      | 0         | 22.26                    | 22.29     | 22.27     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 22.18                    | 22.14     | 22.16     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 7         | 22.18                    | 22.14     | 22.15     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 14        | 22.15                    | 22.14     | 22.10     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 8       | 0         | 21.21                    | 21.25     | 21.25     | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 8       | 3         | 21.19                    | 21.23     | 21.22     | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 8       | 7         | 21.21                    | 21.20     | 21.22     | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 15      | 0         | 21.24                    | 21.26     | 21.21     | 0-2                  | 2    |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |           |           | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|----------|
|           |            |         |           | 20425                    | 20525     | 20625     |                           |          |
|           |            |         |           | 826.5 MHz                | 836.5 MHz | 846.5 MHz | [dB]                      | [dB]     |
| 5 MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 23.42                    | 23.48     | 23.46     | 0                         | 0        |
|           |            | 1       | 12        | 23.39                    | 23.44     | 23.44     | 0                         | 0        |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 23.39                    | 23.43     | 23.44     | 0                         | 0        |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 22.31                    | 22.29     | 22.27     | 0-1                       | 1        |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 22.30                    | 22.27     | 22.28     | 0-1                       | 1        |
|           |            | 12      | 11        | 22.26                    | 22.27     | 22.28     | 0-1                       | 1        |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 22.26                    | 22.30     | 22.28     | 0-1                       | 1        |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 22.17                    | 22.08     | 21.97     | 0-1                       | 1        |
|           |            | 1       | 12        | 22.08                    | 22.04     | 21.94     | 0-1                       | 1        |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 22.15                    | 22.06     | 21.98     | 0-1                       | 1        |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 21.23                    | 21.23     | 21.22     | 0-2                       | 2        |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 21.24                    | 21.25     | 21.19     | 0-2                       | 2        |
|           |            | 12      | 11        | 21.24                    | 21.25     | 21.22     | 0-2                       | 2        |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 21.24                    | 21.25     | 21.22     | 0-2                       | 2        |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 20525                    | [dB]                 | [dB] |
|           |            |         |           | 836.5 MHz                |                      |      |
| 10 MHz    | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 23.48                    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 23.42                    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 23.38                    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 22.31                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 12        | 22.27                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 24        | 22.27                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 22.32                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 22.19                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 22.08                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 22.02                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 21.27                    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 25      | 12        | 21.28                    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 25      | 24        | 21.22                    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 21.27                    | 0-2                  | 2    |

**Note:** LTE Band 5 at 10 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

### 9.3.4 LTE Band 7 Maximum Conducted Power

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |         |           | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-----------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 20775                    | 21100   | 21425     |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 2502.5MHz                | 2535MHz | 2567.5MHz | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 5 MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 23.70                    | 23.18   | 23.61     | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 12        | 23.69                    | 23.19   | 23.62     | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 23.66                    | 23.18   | 23.61     | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 22.49                    | 22.05   | 22.45     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 22.52                    | 22.06   | 22.49     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 12      | 11        | 22.49                    | 22.05   | 22.47     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 22.48                    | 22.06   | 22.48     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 22.24                    | 21.83   | 22.20     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 12        | 22.19                    | 21.88   | 22.13     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 22.18                    | 21.78   | 22.20     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 21.41                    | 20.95   | 21.39     | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 21.42                    | 20.96   | 21.35     | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 12      | 11        | 21.37                    | 20.92   | 21.35     | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 21.43                    | 20.96   | 21.38     | 0-2                  | 2    |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |         |         | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 20800                    | 21100   | 21400   |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 2505MHz                  | 2535MHz | 2565MHz | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 10 MHz    | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 23.67                    | 23.20   | 23.45   | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 23.66                    | 23.17   | 23.49   | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 23.61                    | 23.15   | 23.45   | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 22.48                    | 22.09   | 22.43   | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 12        | 22.46                    | 22.06   | 22.42   | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 24        | 22.43                    | 22.09   | 22.41   | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 22.44                    | 22.05   | 22.40   | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 22.20                    | 21.89   | 22.28   | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 22.14                    | 21.97   | 22.12   | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 22.06                    | 21.87   | 22.11   | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 21.39                    | 21.01   | 21.42   | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 25      | 12        | 21.37                    | 21.03   | 21.38   | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 25      | 24        | 21.37                    | 21.05   | 21.39   | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 21.40                    | 21.01   | 21.38   | 0-2                  | 2    |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |         |           | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|---------|-----------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 20825                    | 21100   | 21375     |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 2507.5MHz                | 2535MHz | 2562.5MHz | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 15 MHz    | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 23.64                    | 23.25   | 23.57     | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 36        | 23.61                    | 23.22   | 23.56     | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 23.57                    | 23.24   | 23.55     | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 22.44                    | 22.12   | 22.49     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 22.41                    | 22.13   | 22.47     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 36      | 38        | 22.39                    | 22.12   | 22.49     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 22.39                    | 22.14   | 22.48     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 22.21                    | 21.92   | 22.37     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 36        | 22.08                    | 21.79   | 22.27     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 22.02                    | 21.78   | 22.29     | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 21.38                    | 21.02   | 21.39     | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 21.34                    | 20.98   | 21.34     | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 36      | 38        | 21.30                    | 20.97   | 21.35     | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 21.36                    | 21.03   | 21.43     | 0-2                  | 2    |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |         |         | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 20850                    | 21100   | 21350   |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 2510MHz                  | 2535MHz | 2560MHz | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 20 MHz    | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 23.67                    | 23.23   | 23.58   | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 23.58                    | 23.17   | 23.56   | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 23.60                    | 23.20   | 23.57   | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 22.48                    | 22.07   | 22.41   | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 22.44                    | 22.08   | 22.44   | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 50      | 49        | 22.42                    | 22.10   | 22.42   | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 22.45                    | 22.11   | 22.43   | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 22.29                    | 22.06   | 22.06   | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 22.22                    | 21.98   | 21.96   | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 22.12                    | 21.89   | 22.04   | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 21.45                    | 21.07   | 21.38   | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 21.40                    | 21.06   | 21.41   | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 50      | 49        | 21.36                    | 21.06   | 21.39   | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 21.40                    | 21.05   | 21.37   | 0-2                  | 2    |

### 9.3.5 LTE Band 13 Maximum Conducted Power

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 23230                    |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 782 MHz                  | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 5 MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 23.38                    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 12        | 23.37                    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 23.34                    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 22.19                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 22.17                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 12      | 11        | 22.14                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 22.18                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.92                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 12        | 21.89                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 21.77                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 21.12                    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 21.10                    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 12      | 11        | 21.10                    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 21.13                    | 0-2                  | 2    |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 23230                    |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 782 MHz                  | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 10 MHz    | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 23.37                    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 23.32                    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 23.25                    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 22.17                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 12        | 22.15                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 24        | 22.14                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 22.14                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.93                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 21.85                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 21.82                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 21.15                    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 25      | 12        | 21.15                    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 25      | 24        | 21.10                    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 21.17                    | 0-2                  | 2    |

**Note:** LTE Band 13 at 5 MHz/ 10 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

### 9.3.6 LTE Band 17 Conducted Power

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 23790                    |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 710 MHz                  | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 5 MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 23.43                    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 12        | 23.41                    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 23.44                    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 22.27                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 22.26                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 12      | 11        | 22.25                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 22.23                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.77                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 12        | 21.68                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 21.73                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 21.21                    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 21.19                    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 12      | 11        | 21.18                    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 21.21                    | 0-2                  | 2    |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 23790                    |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 710 MHz                  | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 10 MHz    | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 23.35                    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 23.38                    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 23.39                    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 22.26                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 12        | 22.24                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 24        | 22.25                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 22.23                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.83                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 21.81                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 21.80                    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 21.22                    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 25      | 12        | 21.22                    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 25      | 24        | 21.23                    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 21.21                    | 0-2                  | 2    |

**Note:** LTE Band 17 at 5 MHz & 10 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

### 9.3.7 LTE Band 66 Maximum Conducted Power

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |          |            | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|------------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 131979                   | 132322   | 132665     |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 1710.7 MHz               | 1745 MHz | 1779.3 MHz | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 1.4 MHz   | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.13                    | 22.12    | 22.17      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 3         | 22.13                    | 22.14    | 22.20      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 5         | 22.14                    | 22.15    | 22.17      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 3       | 0         | 22.10                    | 22.11    | 22.12      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 3       | 1         | 22.10                    | 22.10    | 22.15      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 3       | 3         | 22.11                    | 22.08    | 22.13      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 6       | 0         | 21.08                    | 21.10    | 21.10      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 20.76                    | 20.47    | 20.52      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 3         | 20.72                    | 20.17    | 20.46      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 5         | 20.71                    | 20.35    | 20.43      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 3       | 0         | 20.41                    | 20.59    | 20.50      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 3       | 1         | 20.40                    | 20.58    | 20.54      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 3       | 3         | 20.41                    | 20.58    | 20.50      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 6       | 0         | 20.05                    | 20.22    | 20.08      | 0-2                  | 2    |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |          |            | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|------------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 131987                   | 132322   | 132657     |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 1711.5 MHz               | 1745 MHz | 1778.5 MHz | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 3 MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.36                    | 22.18    | 22.23      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 7         | 22.34                    | 22.16    | 22.23      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 14        | 22.24                    | 22.14    | 22.20      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 8       | 0         | 21.13                    | 21.11    | 21.13      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 8       | 3         | 21.13                    | 21.10    | 21.13      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 8       | 7         | 21.12                    | 21.10    | 21.13      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 15      | 0         | 21.14                    | 21.10    | 21.15      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 20.84                    | 20.86    | 20.82      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 7         | 20.83                    | 20.86    | 20.76      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 14        | 20.77                    | 20.86    | 20.80      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 8       | 0         | 20.22                    | 20.16    | 20.16      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 8       | 3         | 20.20                    | 20.14    | 20.11      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 8       | 7         | 20.21                    | 20.16    | 20.14      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 15      | 0         | 20.03                    | 20.11    | 20.07      | 0-2                  | 2    |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |          |            | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|------------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 131997                   | 132322   | 132647     |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 1712.5 MHz               | 1745 MHz | 1777.5 MHz | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 5 MHz     | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.30                    | 22.16    | 22.22      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 12        | 22.33                    | 22.18    | 22.20      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 22.29                    | 22.16    | 22.21      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 21.13                    | 21.07    | 21.06      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 21.11                    | 21.06    | 21.04      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 12      | 11        | 21.11                    | 21.06    | 21.04      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 21.10                    | 21.07    | 21.04      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 20.72                    | 20.86    | 20.72      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 12        | 20.66                    | 20.88    | 20.64      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 20.64                    | 20.94    | 20.64      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 12      | 0         | 20.06                    | 20.04    | 20.04      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 12      | 6         | 20.04                    | 20.05    | 20.04      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 12      | 11        | 20.02                    | 20.03    | 20.03      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 20.08                    | 20.07    | 20.04      | 0-2                  | 2    |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |          |          | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 132022                   | 132322   | 132622   |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 1715 MHz                 | 1745 MHz | 1775 MHz | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 10 MHz    | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.35                    | 22.27    | 22.24    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 22.30                    | 22.24    | 22.22    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 22.30                    | 22.24    | 22.22    | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 21.18                    | 21.09    | 21.10    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 12        | 21.15                    | 21.10    | 21.07    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 24        | 21.16                    | 21.10    | 21.07    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 21.17                    | 21.10    | 21.08    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 20.69                    | 20.75    | 20.74    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 24        | 20.72                    | 20.78    | 20.59    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 20.69                    | 20.78    | 20.55    | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 25      | 0         | 20.18                    | 20.12    | 20.09    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 25      | 12        | 20.14                    | 20.11    | 20.09    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 25      | 24        | 20.14                    | 20.10    | 20.07    | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 20.18                    | 20.14    | 20.12    | 0-2                  | 2    |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |          |            | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|------------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 132047                   | 132322   | 132597     |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 1717.5 MHz               | 1745 MHz | 1772.5 MHz | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 15 MHz    | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.30                    | 22.30    | 22.32      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 36        | 22.35                    | 22.26    | 22.32      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 22.30                    | 22.27    | 22.29      | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 21.19                    | 21.10    | 21.16      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 21.15                    | 21.13    | 21.14      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 36      | 38        | 21.15                    | 21.11    | 21.12      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 21.17                    | 21.11    | 21.16      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 20.66                    | 20.73    | 20.86      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 36        | 20.73                    | 20.66    | 20.78      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 74        | 20.65                    | 20.73    | 20.71      | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 36      | 0         | 20.10                    | 20.08    | 20.13      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 36      | 18        | 20.09                    | 20.06    | 20.10      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 36      | 38        | 20.10                    | 20.03    | 20.10      | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 75      | 0         | 20.15                    | 20.10    | 20.16      | 0-2                  | 2    |

| Bandwidth | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Max. Average Power (dBm) |          |              | MPR Allowed Per 3GPP | MPR  |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|--------------|----------------------|------|
|           |            |         |           | 132072                   | 132322   | 132572       |                      |      |
|           |            |         |           | 1720 MHz                 | 1745 MHz | 1770 MHz     | [dB]                 | [dB] |
| 20 MHz    | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.29                    | 22.29    | 22.30        | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 22.28                    | 22.24    | 22.25        | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 22.25                    | 22.22    | 22.22        | 0                    | 0    |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 21.16                    | 21.10    | 21.18        | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 21.15                    | 21.09    | 21.19        | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 50      | 49        | 21.14                    | 21.07    | 21.17        | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 21.14                    | 21.11    | <b>21.17</b> | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 20.69                    | 20.77    | 20.91        | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 49        | 20.69                    | 20.70    | 20.96        | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 1       | 99        | 20.64                    | 20.65    | 20.89        | 0-1                  | 1    |
|           |            | 50      | 0         | 20.16                    | 20.14    | 20.20        | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 50      | 25        | 20.13                    | 20.11    | 20.18        | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 50      | 49        | 20.14                    | 20.11    | 20.19        | 0-2                  | 2    |
|           |            | 100     | 0         | 20.15                    | 20.10    | 20.20        | 0-2                  | 2    |

## 9.4 WiFi

### 9.4.1 Maximum conducted Power

IEEE 802.11 Average RF Power (Maximum Conducted Power)

| Mode              | Freq. | Channel | IEEE 802.11 (2.4 GHz)<br>Conducted Power |
|-------------------|-------|---------|------------------------------------------|
|                   | [MHz] |         | [dBm]                                    |
| 802.11b           | 2412  | 1       | 16.99                                    |
|                   | 2437  | 6       | 16.91                                    |
|                   | 2462  | 11      | <b>17.04</b>                             |
| 802.11g           | 2412  | 1       | 15.39                                    |
|                   | 2437  | 6       | 15.31                                    |
|                   | 2457  | 10      | 15.49                                    |
|                   | 2462  | 11      | 12.72                                    |
| 802.11n<br>(HT20) | 2412  | 1       | 14.41                                    |
|                   | 2437  | 6       | 14.41                                    |
|                   | 2457  | 10      | 14.51                                    |
|                   | 2462  | 11      | 12.6                                     |

### 9.4.1 Reduced conducted Power for 2.4GHZ WLAN Held to ear

IEEE 802.11 Average RF Power (Maximum Conducted Power)

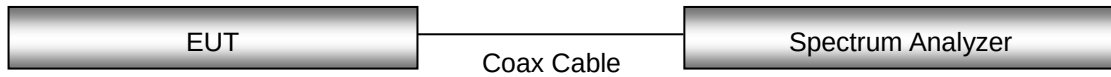
| Mode              | Freq. | Channel | IEEE 802.11 (2.4 GHz)<br>Conducted Power |
|-------------------|-------|---------|------------------------------------------|
|                   | [MHz] |         | [dBm]                                    |
| 802.11b           | 2412  | 1       | <b>14.25</b>                             |
|                   | 2437  | 6       | 14.19                                    |
|                   | 2462  | 11      | 14.2                                     |
| 802.11g           | 2412  | 1       | 13.94                                    |
|                   | 2437  | 6       | 13.96                                    |
|                   | 2457  | 10      | 14.00                                    |
|                   | 2462  | 11      | 12.88                                    |
| 802.11n<br>(HT20) | 2412  | 1       | 13.83                                    |
|                   | 2437  | 6       | 13.80                                    |
|                   | 2457  | 10      | 13.84                                    |
|                   | 2462  | 11      | 12.82                                    |

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission mode with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.

- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.

## Test Configuration



## 9.5 BT

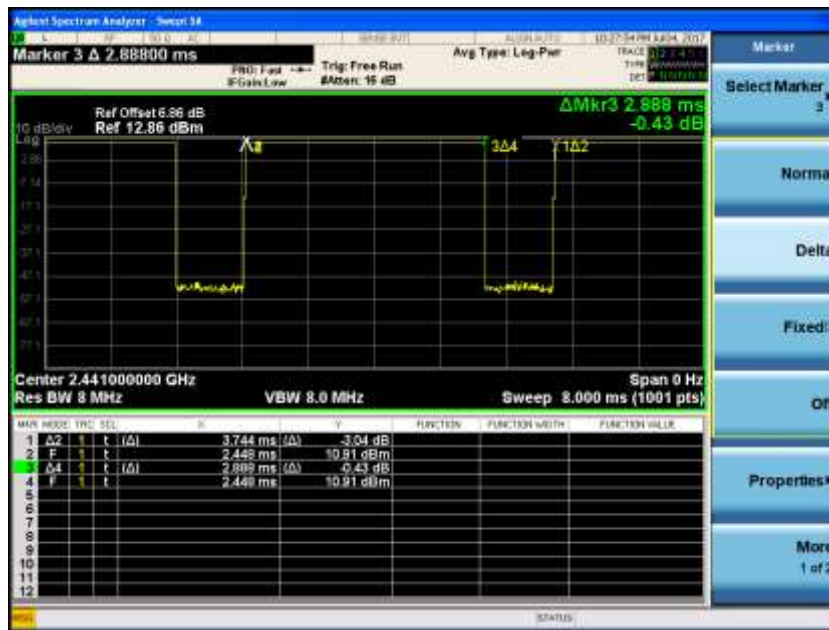
### Averaged-conducted Power

| Mode  | Channel | BT Power    |
|-------|---------|-------------|
|       |         | [dBm]       |
| DH5   | 0       | 4.71        |
|       | 39      | <b>9.25</b> |
|       | 78      | 8.12        |
| 2-DH5 | 0       | 2.30        |
|       | 39      | 7.41        |
|       | 78      | 5.72        |
| 3-DH5 | 0       | 2.30        |
|       | 39      | 7.41        |
|       | 78      | 5.72        |

Per October 2016 TCB Workshop Notes:

When call box and Bluetooth protocol are used for BT SAR measurement, time-domain plot is required to identify duty factor for supporting the test setup and result.

Bluetooth duty cycle was measured using Bluetooth tester equipment (CBT / R&S) with Bluetooth protocol. DH5 mode is the highest duty cycle and conducted power. SAR test were performed at DH5 mode.



### Duty Cycle

$$= (\text{BT-On time} / \text{BT-Full time}) \times 100 = 77.14\%(\text{DH5})$$

Duty factor= 1/Duty cycle : 1.3

## 10. SYSTEM VERIFICATION

### 10.1 Tissue Verification

The Head /body simulating material is calibrated by HCT using the DAKS 3.5 to determine the conductivity and permittivity.

**Table for Head Tissue Verification**

| Date of Tests | Tissue Temp | Tissue Type | Freq. (MHz) | Measured Conductivity $\sigma$ (S/m) | Measured Dielectric Constant, $\epsilon$ | Target Conductivity $\sigma$ (S/m) | Target Dielectric Constant, $\epsilon$ | % dev $\sigma$ | % dev $\epsilon$ |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| 06/19/2017    | 20.6        | 750H        | 700         | 0.846                                | 42.041                                   | 0.889                              | 42.201                                 | -4.84%         | -0.38%           |
|               |             |             | 710         | 0.852                                | 41.917                                   | 0.890                              | 42.149                                 | -4.27%         | -0.55%           |
|               |             |             | 720         | 0.859                                | 41.806                                   | 0.891                              | 42.097                                 | -3.59%         | -0.69%           |
|               |             |             | 725         | 0.862                                | 41.700                                   | 0.891                              | 42.071                                 | -3.25%         | -0.88%           |
|               |             |             | 750         | 0.884                                | 41.424                                   | 0.893                              | 41.940                                 | -1.01%         | -1.23%           |
|               |             |             | 755         | 0.889                                | 41.300                                   | 0.894                              | 41.916                                 | -0.56%         | -1.47%           |
|               |             |             | 770         | 0.903                                | 41.165                                   | 0.895                              | 41.838                                 | 0.89%          | -1.61%           |
|               |             |             | 785         | 0.916                                | 40.900                                   | 0.896                              | 41.760                                 | 2.23%          | -2.06%           |
| 06/14/2017    | 19.0        | 835H        | 820         | 0.890                                | 41.697                                   | 0.899                              | 41.578                                 | -1.00%         | 0.29%            |
|               |             |             | 835         | 0.904                                | 41.493                                   | 0.900                              | 41.500                                 | 0.44%          | -0.02%           |
|               |             |             | 850         | 0.918                                | 41.234                                   | 0.916                              | 41.500                                 | 0.22%          | -0.64%           |
| 06/19/2017    | 20.6        | 835H        | 820         | 0.890                                | 41.734                                   | 0.899                              | 41.578                                 | -1.00%         | 0.38%            |
|               |             |             | 835         | 0.905                                | 41.522                                   | 0.900                              | 41.500                                 | 0.56%          | 0.05%            |
|               |             |             | 850         | 0.916                                | 41.285                                   | 0.916                              | 41.500                                 | 0.00%          | -0.52%           |
| 06/15/2017    | 19.8        | 1800H       | 1710        | 1.307                                | 41.136                                   | 1.348                              | 40.142                                 | -3.04%         | 2.48%            |
|               |             |             | 1750        | 1.348                                | 41.035                                   | 1.371                              | 40.079                                 | -1.68%         | 2.39%            |
|               |             |             | 1800        | 1.396                                | 40.976                                   | 1.400                              | 40.000                                 | -0.29%         | 2.44%            |
| 06/20/2017    | 20.1        | 1800H       | 1710        | 1.293                                | 40.957                                   | 1.348                              | 40.142                                 | -4.08%         | 2.03%            |
|               |             |             | 1750        | 1.338                                | 40.828                                   | 1.371                              | 40.079                                 | -2.41%         | 1.87%            |
|               |             |             | 1800        | 1.388                                | 40.587                                   | 1.400                              | 40.000                                 | -0.86%         | 1.47%            |
| 06/15/2017    | 19.8        | 1900H       | 1 850       | 1.3852                               | 40.828                                   | 1.400                              | 40.000                                 | -1.06%         | 2.07%            |
|               |             |             | 1 900       | 1.421                                | 40.565                                   | 1.400                              | 40.000                                 | 1.50%          | 1.41%            |
|               |             |             | 1 910       | 1.4222                               | 40.5338                                  | 1.400                              | 40.000                                 | 1.59%          | 1.33%            |
| 06/20/2017    | 20.1        | 1900H       | 1 850       | 1.344                                | 39.389                                   | 1.400                              | 40.000                                 | -4.00%         | -1.53%           |
|               |             |             | 1 900       | 1.391                                | 39.245                                   | 1.400                              | 40.000                                 | -0.64%         | -1.89%           |
|               |             |             | 1 910       | 1.400                                | 39.213                                   | 1.400                              | 40.000                                 | 0.00%          | -1.97%           |
| 06/21/2017    | 20.8        | 2450H       | 2 400       | 1.776                                | 38.361                                   | 1.756                              | 39.290                                 | 1.14%          | -2.36%           |
|               |             |             | 2 450       | 1.832                                | 38.166                                   | 1.800                              | 39.200                                 | 1.78%          | -2.64%           |
|               |             |             | 2 500       | 1.889                                | 38.011                                   | 1.855                              | 39.140                                 | 1.83%          | -2.88%           |
| 06/19/2017    | 19.8        | 2600H       | 2500        | 1.865                                | 38.327                                   | 1.855                              | 39.140                                 | 0.54%          | -2.08%           |
|               |             |             | 2600        | 1.955                                | 37.997                                   | 1.964                              | 39.010                                 | -0.46%         | -2.60%           |
|               |             |             | 2700        | 2.110                                | 37.705                                   | 2.073                              | 38.880                                 | 1.78%          | -3.02%           |

Table for Body Tissue Verification

| Date of Tests | Tissue Temp | Tissue Type | Freq. (MHz) | Measured Conductivity $\sigma$ (S/m) | Measured Dielectric Constant, $\epsilon$ | Target Conductivity $\sigma$ (S/m) | Target Dielectric Constant, $\epsilon$ | % dev $\sigma$ | % dev $\epsilon$ |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| 06/19/2017    | 20.6        | 750B        | 700         | 0.914                                | 56.049                                   | 0.959                              | 55.726                                 | -4.69%         | 0.58%            |
|               |             |             | 710         | 0.921                                | 55.972                                   | 0.960                              | 55.687                                 | -4.06%         | 0.51%            |
|               |             |             | 720         | 0.929                                | 55.837                                   | 0.961                              | 55.648                                 | -3.33%         | 0.34%            |
|               |             |             | 725         | 0.933                                | 55.800                                   | 0.961                              | 55.629                                 | -2.91%         | 0.31%            |
|               |             |             | 750         | 0.954                                | 55.574                                   | 0.963                              | 55.530                                 | -0.93%         | 0.08%            |
|               |             |             | 755         | 0.960                                | 55.500                                   | 0.964                              | 55.512                                 | -0.41%         | -0.02%           |
|               |             |             | 770         | 0.975                                | 55.339                                   | 0.965                              | 55.453                                 | 1.04%          | -0.21%           |
|               |             |             | 785         | 0.990                                | 55.200                                   | 0.966                              | 55.395                                 | 2.48%          | -0.35%           |
| 06/14/2017    | 19.0        | 835B        | 820         | 0.942                                | 56.496                                   | 0.969                              | 55.258                                 | -2.79%         | 2.24%            |
|               |             |             | 835         | 0.956                                | 56.363                                   | 0.970                              | 55.200                                 | -1.44%         | 2.11%            |
|               |             |             | 850         | 0.970                                | 56.164                                   | 0.988                              | 55.154                                 | -1.82%         | 1.83%            |
| 06/19/2017    | 20.6        | 835B        | 820         | 0.937                                | 56.090                                   | 0.969                              | 55.258                                 | -3.30%         | 1.51%            |
|               |             |             | 835         | 0.950                                | 55.968                                   | 0.970                              | 55.200                                 | -2.06%         | 1.39%            |
|               |             |             | 850         | 0.965                                | 55.806                                   | 0.988                              | 55.154                                 | -2.33%         | 1.18%            |
| 06/15/2017    | 19.8        | 1800B       | 1710        | 1.450                                | 52.950                                   | 1.463                              | 53.537                                 | -0.89%         | -1.10%           |
|               |             |             | 1750        | 1.480                                | 52.903                                   | 1.488                              | 53.432                                 | -0.54%         | -0.99%           |
|               |             |             | 1800        | 1.532                                | 52.681                                   | 1.520                              | 53.300                                 | 0.79%          | -1.16%           |
| 06/19/2017    | 19.8        | 1800B       | 1710        | 1.449                                | 52.509                                   | 1.463                              | 53.537                                 | -0.96%         | -1.92%           |
|               |             |             | 1750        | 1.470                                | 52.438                                   | 1.488                              | 53.432                                 | -1.21%         | -1.86%           |
|               |             |             | 1800        | 1.526                                | 52.219                                   | 1.520                              | 53.300                                 | 0.39%          | -2.03%           |
| 06/15/2017    | 19.8        | 1900B       | 1 850       | 1.508                                | 53.541                                   | 1.520                              | 53.300                                 | -0.79%         | 0.45%            |
|               |             |             | 1 900       | 1.571                                | 53.388                                   | 1.520                              | 53.300                                 | 3.36%          | 0.17%            |
|               |             |             | 1 910       | 1.583                                | 53.438                                   | 1.520                              | 53.300                                 | 4.14%          | 0.26%            |
| 06/19/2017    | 19.8        | 1900B       | 1 850       | 1.490                                | 53.217                                   | 1.520                              | 53.300                                 | -1.97%         | -0.16%           |
|               |             |             | 1 900       | 1.547                                | 53.063                                   | 1.520                              | 53.300                                 | 1.78%          | -0.44%           |
|               |             |             | 1 910       | 1.558                                | 53.074                                   | 1.520                              | 53.300                                 | 2.50%          | -0.42%           |
| 06/21/2017    | 20.8        | 2450B       | 2 400       | 1.956                                | 52.471                                   | 1.902                              | 52.770                                 | 2.84%          | -0.57%           |
|               |             |             | 2 450       | 2.014                                | 52.393                                   | 1.950                              | 52.700                                 | 3.28%          | -0.58%           |
|               |             |             | 2 500       | 2.080                                | 52.353                                   | 2.021                              | 52.640                                 | 2.92%          | -0.55%           |
| 06/16/2017    | 19.9        | 2600B       | 2500        | 2.049                                | 51.286                                   | 2.021                              | 52.640                                 | 1.39%          | -2.57%           |
|               |             |             | 2600        | 2.146                                | 51.067                                   | 2.163                              | 52.510                                 | -0.79%         | -2.75%           |
|               |             |             | 2700        | 2.297                                | 50.627                                   | 2.305                              | 52.380                                 | -0.35%         | -3.35%           |

## 10.2 System Verification

Prior to assessment, the system is verified to the  $\pm 10\%$  of the specifications at 750 MHz / 835 MHz / 1 800 MHz / 1 900 MHz / 2 450 MHz / 2 600 MHz by using the system Verification kit. (Graphic Plots Attached)

### System Verification Results

| Freq. | Date       | Probe (S/N) | Dipole (S/N) | Liquid | Amb. Temp. | Liquid Temp. | 1 W Target SAR <sub>1g</sub> (SPEAG) | Measured SAR <sub>1g</sub> | 1 W Normalized SAR <sub>1g</sub> | Deviation | Limit [%] |
|-------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------|------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| [MHz] |            |             |              |        | [°C]       | [°C]         | [W/kg]                               | [W/kg]                     | [W/kg]                           | [%]       | [%]       |
| 750   | 06/19/2017 | 1630        | 1014         | Head   | 20.9       | 20.6         | 8.29                                 | 0.868                      | 8.68                             | + 4.70    | $\pm 10$  |
| 750   | 06/19/2017 | 1630        |              | Body   | 20.9       | 20.6         | 8.74                                 | 0.913                      | 9.13                             | + 4.46    | $\pm 10$  |
| 835   | 06/14/2017 | 3863        | 441          | Head   | 19.3       | 19.0         | 9.38                                 | 0.914                      | 9.14                             | - 2.56    | $\pm 10$  |
| 835   | 06/19/2017 | 1630        |              | Head   | 20.9       | 20.6         | 9.38                                 | 0.952                      | 9.52                             | + 1.49    | $\pm 10$  |
| 835   | 06/14/2017 | 3863        |              | Body   | 19.3       | 19.0         | 9.62                                 | 0.969                      | 9.69                             | + 0.73    | $\pm 10$  |
| 835   | 06/19/2017 | 1630        |              | Body   | 20.9       | 20.6         | 9.62                                 | 0.965                      | 9.65                             | + 0.31    | $\pm 10$  |
| 1 800 | 06/15/2017 | 3863        | 2d007        | Head   | 20.1       | 19.8         | 37.8                                 | 3.61                       | 36.1                             | - 4.50    | $\pm 10$  |
| 1 800 | 06/20/2017 | 3968        |              | Head   | 20.4       | 20.1         | 37.8                                 | 3.82                       | 38.2                             | + 1.06    | $\pm 10$  |
| 1 800 | 06/15/2017 | 3863        |              | Body   | 20.1       | 19.8         | 37.6                                 | 3.87                       | 38.7                             | + 2.93    | $\pm 10$  |
| 1 800 | 06/19/2017 | 7370        |              | Body   | 20.1       | 19.8         | 37.6                                 | 3.85                       | 38.5                             | + 2.39    | $\pm 10$  |
| 1 900 | 06/15/2017 | 3863        | 5d032        | Head   | 20.1       | 19.8         | 40.0                                 | 3.83                       | 38.3                             | - 4.25    | $\pm 10$  |
| 1 900 | 06/20/2017 | 3968        |              | Head   | 20.4       | 20.1         | 40.0                                 | 4.03                       | 40.3                             | + 0.75    | $\pm 10$  |
| 1 900 | 06/15/2017 | 3863        |              | Body   | 20.1       | 19.8         | 40.5                                 | 3.88                       | 38.8                             | - 4.20    | $\pm 10$  |
| 1 900 | 06/19/2017 | 7370        |              | Body   | 20.1       | 19.8         | 40.5                                 | 4.14                       | 41.4                             | + 2.22    | $\pm 10$  |
| 2 450 | 06/21/2017 | 7370        | 743          | Head   | 21.0       | 20.8         | 53.0                                 | 5.33                       | 53.3                             | + 0.57    | $\pm 10$  |
| 2 450 | 06/21/2017 | 7370        |              | Body   | 21.0       | 20.8         | 50.6                                 | 5.00                       | 50.0                             | - 1.19    | $\pm 10$  |
| 2 600 | 06/19/2017 | 7370        | 1015         | Head   | 20.1       | 19.8         | 57.5                                 | 5.41                       | 54.1                             | - 5.91    | $\pm 10$  |
| 2 600 | 06/16/2017 | 3863        |              | Body   | 20.3       | 19.9         | 55.1                                 | 5.52                       | 55.2                             | + 0.18    | $\pm 10$  |

## 10.3 System Verification Procedure

SAR measurement was prior to assessment, the system is verified to the  $\pm 10\%$  of the specifications at each frequency band by using the system Verification kit. (Graphic Plots Attached)

- Cabling the system, using the Verification kit equipments.
- Generate about 100 mW Input Level from the Signal generator to the Dipole Antenna.
- Dipole Antenna was placed below the Flat phantom.
- The measured one-gram SAR at the surface of the phantom above the dipole feed-point should be within 10 % of the target reference value.
- The results are normalized to 1 W input power.

NOTE;

SAR Verification was performed according to the FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04.

## 11. SAR TEST DATA SUMMARY

### 11.1 HEAD SAR Measurement Results

| GSM 850 Head SAR                                                                                   |     |       |               |             |             |                                                 |            |           |                |              |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| Frequency                                                                                          |     | Mode  | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position                                   | Duty Cycle | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch. |       | (dB)          | (dB)        | (dB)        |                                                 |            | (W/kg)    |                | (W/kg)       |          |
| 836.6                                                                                              | 190 | Voice | 33.0          | 32.73       | 0.15        | Left Cheek                                      | 1:8.3      | 0.257     | 1.064          | <b>0.273</b> | 1        |
| 836.6                                                                                              | 190 | Voice | 33.0          | 32.73       | 0.10        | Left Tilt                                       | 1:8.3      | 0.132     | 1.064          | 0.140        | -        |
| 836.6                                                                                              | 190 | Voice | 33.0          | 32.73       | 0.16        | Right Cheek                                     | 1:8.3      | 0.207     | 1.064          | 0.220        | -        |
| 836.6                                                                                              | 190 | Voice | 33.0          | 32.73       | 0.09        | Right Tilt                                      | 1:8.3      | 0.115     | 1.064          | 0.122        | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |     |       |               |             |             | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>Averaged over 1 gram |            |           |                |              |          |

| GSM 1900 Head SAR                                                                                  |     |       |               |             |             |                                                 |            |           |                |              |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| Frequency                                                                                          |     | Mode  | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position                                   | Duty Cycle | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch. |       | (dB)          | (dB)        | (dB)        |                                                 |            | (W/kg)    |                | (W/kg)       |          |
| 1 880.0                                                                                            | 661 | Voice | 29.5          | 29.39       | 0.17        | Left Cheek                                      | 1:8.3      | 0.098     | 1.026          | <b>0.101</b> | 2        |
| 1 880.0                                                                                            | 661 | Voice | 29.5          | 29.39       | 0.11        | Left Tilt                                       | 1:8.3      | 0.026     | 1.026          | 0.027        | -        |
| 1 880.0                                                                                            | 661 | Voice | 29.5          | 29.39       | -0.17       | Right Cheek                                     | 1:8.3      | 0.076     | 1.026          | 0.078        | -        |
| 1 880.0                                                                                            | 661 | Voice | 29.5          | 29.39       | 0.15        | Right Tilt                                      | 1:8.3      | 0.058     | 1.026          | 0.060        | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |     |       |               |             |             | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>Averaged over 1 gram |            |           |                |              |          |

| UMTS 850 Head SAR                                                                                  |      |      |               |             |             |                                                 |            |           |                |              |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| Frequency                                                                                          |      | Mode | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position                                   | Duty Cycle | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch.  |      | (dB)          | (dB)        | (dB)        |                                                 |            | (W/kg)    |                | (W/kg)       |          |
| 836.6                                                                                              | 4183 | RMC  | 24.0          | 23.75       | 0.15        | Left Cheek                                      | 1:1        | 0.247     | 1.059          | <b>0.262</b> | 3        |
| 836.6                                                                                              | 4183 | RMC  | 24.0          | 23.75       | 0.17        | Left Tilt                                       | 1:1        | 0.130     | 1.059          | 0.138        | -        |
| 836.6                                                                                              | 4183 | RMC  | 24.0          | 23.75       | -0.13       | Right Cheek                                     | 1:1        | 0.227     | 1.059          | 0.240        | -        |
| 836.6                                                                                              | 4183 | RMC  | 24.0          | 23.75       | 0.16        | Right Tilt                                      | 1:1        | 0.126     | 1.059          | 0.133        | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |      |      |               |             |             | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>Averaged over 1 gram |            |           |                |              |          |

### UMTS 1700 Head SAR

| Frequency                                                                                          |      | Mode | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position                                   | Duty Cycle | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch.  |      | (dB)          | (dB)        | (dB)        |                                                 |            | (W/kg)    |                | (W/kg)       |          |
| 1 732.4                                                                                            | 1412 | RMC  | 22.5          | 22.26       | 0.11        | Left Cheek                                      | 1:1        | 0.193     | 1.057          | <b>0.204</b> | 4        |
| 1 732.4                                                                                            | 1412 | RMC  | 22.5          | 22.26       | 0.15        | Left Tilt                                       | 1:1        | 0.074     | 1.057          | 0.078        | -        |
| 1 732.4                                                                                            | 1412 | RMC  | 22.5          | 22.26       | 0.12        | Right Cheek                                     | 1:1        | 0.114     | 1.057          | 0.120        | -        |
| 1 732.4                                                                                            | 1412 | RMC  | 22.5          | 22.26       | 0.11        | Right Tilt                                      | 1:1        | 0.099     | 1.057          | 0.105        | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |      |      |               |             |             | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>Averaged over 1 gram |            |           |                |              |          |

### UMTS 1900 Head SAR

| Frequency                                                                                          |      | Mode | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position                                   | Duty Cycle | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch.  |      | (dB)          | (dB)        | (dB)        |                                                 |            | (W/kg)    |                | (W/kg)       |          |
| 1 880.0                                                                                            | 9400 | RMC  | 22.7          | 22.37       | 0.13        | Left Cheek                                      | 1:1        | 0.206     | 1.079          | <b>0.222</b> | 5        |
| 1 880.0                                                                                            | 9400 | RMC  | 22.7          | 22.37       | -0.02       | Left Tilt                                       | 1:1        | 0.061     | 1.079          | 0.066        | -        |
| 1 880.0                                                                                            | 9400 | RMC  | 22.7          | 22.37       | 0.19        | Right Cheek                                     | 1:1        | 0.142     | 1.079          | 0.153        | -        |
| 1 880.0                                                                                            | 9400 | RMC  | 22.7          | 22.37       | 0.02        | Right Tilt                                      | 1:1        | 0.116     | 1.079          | 0.125        | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |      |      |               |             |             | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>Averaged over 1 gram |            |           |                |              |          |

| LTE Band 2 Head SAR                                                                                |       |      |            |                |             |             |                                                 |      |    |      |        |           |         |              |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|------|----|------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------|----------|
| Frequency                                                                                          |       | Mode | Band width | Tune- Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position                                   | MPR  | RB | RB   | Duty   | Meas. SAR | Scaling | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch.   |      | (MHz)      | (dBm)          | (dBm)       | (dB)        |                                                 | (dB) |    | Size | offset | Cycle     | (W/kg)  | Factor       |          |
| 1 880                                                                                              | 18900 | QPSK | 20         | 22.5           | 22.24       | -0.18       | Left Cheek                                      | 0    | 1  | 49   | 1:1    | 0.226     | 1.062   | <b>0.240</b> | 6        |
| 1 880                                                                                              | 18900 | QPSK | 20         | 21.5           | 21.13       | 0.16        | Left Cheek                                      | 1    | 50 | 25   | 1:1    | 0.175     | 1.089   | 0.191        | -        |
| 1 880                                                                                              | 18900 | QPSK | 20         | 22.5           | 22.24       | 0.17        | Left Tilt                                       | 0    | 1  | 49   | 1:1    | 0.073     | 1.062   | 0.078        | -        |
| 1 880                                                                                              | 18900 | QPSK | 20         | 21.5           | 21.13       | 0.14        | Left Tilt                                       | 1    | 50 | 25   | 1:1    | 0.056     | 1.089   | 0.061        | -        |
| 1 880                                                                                              | 18900 | QPSK | 20         | 22.5           | 22.24       | -0.12       | Right Cheek                                     | 0    | 1  | 49   | 1:1    | 0.153     | 1.062   | 0.162        | -        |
| 1 880                                                                                              | 18900 | QPSK | 20         | 21.5           | 21.13       | 0.17        | Right Cheek                                     | 1    | 50 | 25   | 1:1    | 0.120     | 1.089   | 0.131        | -        |
| 1 880                                                                                              | 18900 | QPSK | 20         | 22.5           | 22.24       | 0.11        | Right Tilt                                      | 0    | 1  | 49   | 1:1    | 0.116     | 1.062   | 0.123        | -        |
| 1 880                                                                                              | 18900 | QPSK | 20         | 21.5           | 21.13       | 0.09        | Right Tilt                                      | 1    | 50 | 25   | 1:1    | 0.091     | 1.089   | 0.099        | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |       |      |            |                |             |             | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>Averaged over 1 gram |      |    |      |        |           |         |              |          |

| LTE Band 5 (Cell) Head SAR                                                                         |       |      |            |               |             |             |                                                 |      |      |        |       |           |         |              |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------|-------|-----------|---------|--------------|----------|
| Frequency                                                                                          |       | Mode | Band width | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position                                   | MPR  | RB   | RB     | Duty  | Meas. SAR | Scaling | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch.   |      | (MHz)      | (dBm)         | (dBm)       | (dB)        |                                                 | (dB) | Size | offset | Cycle | (W/kg)    | Factor  | (W/kg)       |          |
| 836.5                                                                                              | 20525 | QPSK | 10         | 23.5          | 23.48       | -0.15       | Left Cheek                                      | 0    | 1    | 0      | 1:1   | 0.320     | 1.005   | <b>0.322</b> | 7        |
| 836.5                                                                                              | 20525 | QPSK | 10         | 22.5          | 22.31       | -0.18       | Left Cheek                                      | 1    | 25   | 0      | 1:1   | 0.248     | 1.045   | 0.259        | -        |
| 836.5                                                                                              | 20525 | QPSK | 10         | 23.5          | 23.48       | 0.02        | Left Tilt                                       | 0    | 1    | 0      | 1:1   | 0.175     | 1.005   | 0.176        | -        |
| 836.5                                                                                              | 20525 | QPSK | 10         | 22.5          | 22.31       | -0.01       | Left Tilt                                       | 1    | 25   | 0      | 1:1   | 0.139     | 1.045   | 0.145        | -        |
| 836.5                                                                                              | 20525 | QPSK | 10         | 23.5          | 23.48       | -0.04       | Right Cheek                                     | 0    | 1    | 0      | 1:1   | 0.260     | 1.005   | 0.261        | -        |
| 836.5                                                                                              | 20525 | QPSK | 10         | 22.5          | 22.31       | -0.01       | Right Cheek                                     | 1    | 25   | 0      | 1:1   | 0.201     | 1.045   | 0.210        | -        |
| 836.5                                                                                              | 20525 | QPSK | 10         | 23.5          | 23.48       | -0.09       | Right Tilt                                      | 0    | 1    | 0      | 1:1   | 0.060     | 1.005   | 0.060        | -        |
| 836.5                                                                                              | 20525 | QPSK | 10         | 22.5          | 22.31       | 0.02        | Right Tilt                                      | 1    | 25   | 0      | 1:1   | 0.047     | 1.045   | 0.049        | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |       |      |            |               |             |             | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>Averaged over 1 gram |      |      |        |       |           |         |              |          |

### LTE Band 7 Head SAR

| Frequency                                                                                          |       | Mode | Band width | Tune- Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position                            | MPR  | RB Size | RB offset | Duty Cycle | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------------|------|---------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch.   |      | (MHz)      | (dBm)          | (dBm)       | (dB)        |                                          | (dB) |         |           |            | (W/kg)    |                | (W/kg)       |          |
| 2 510                                                                                              | 20850 | QPSK | 20         | 23.7           | 23.67       | -0.13       | Left Cheek                               | 0    | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 0.300     | 1.007          | <b>0.302</b> | 8        |
| 2 510                                                                                              | 20850 | QPSK | 20         | 22.7           | 22.48       | 0.11        | Left Cheek                               | 1    | 50      | 0         | 1:1        | 0.239     | 1.052          | 0.251        | -        |
| 2 510                                                                                              | 20850 | QPSK | 20         | 23.7           | 23.67       | 0.11        | Left Tilt                                | 0    | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 0.091     | 1.007          | 0.092        | -        |
| 2 510                                                                                              | 20850 | QPSK | 20         | 22.7           | 22.48       | 0.17        | Left Tilt                                | 1    | 50      | 0         | 1:1        | 0.074     | 1.052          | 0.078        | -        |
| 2 510                                                                                              | 20850 | QPSK | 20         | 23.7           | 23.67       | -0.13       | Right Cheek                              | 0    | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 0.147     | 1.007          | 0.148        | -        |
| 2 510                                                                                              | 20850 | QPSK | 20         | 22.7           | 22.48       | 0.14        | Right Cheek                              | 1    | 50      | 0         | 1:1        | 0.128     | 1.052          | 0.135        | -        |
| 2 510                                                                                              | 20850 | QPSK | 20         | 23.7           | 23.67       | 0.19        | Right Tilt                               | 0    | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 0.139     | 1.007          | 0.140        | -        |
| 2 510                                                                                              | 20850 | QPSK | 20         | 22.7           | 22.48       | 0.16        | Right Tilt                               | 1    | 50      | 0         | 1:1        | 0.115     | 1.052          | 0.121        | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |       |      |            |                |             |             | Head<br>1.6 W/kg<br>Averaged over 1 gram |      |         |           |            |           |                |              |          |

### LTE Band 13 Head SAR

| Frequency                                                                                          |       | Mode | Band width | Tune- Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position                            | MPR  | RB Size | RB offset | Duty Cycle | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------------|------|---------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch.   |      | (MHz)      | (dBm)          | (dBm)       | (dB)        |                                          | (dB) |         |           |            | (W/kg)    |                | (W/kg)       |          |
| 782                                                                                                | 23230 | QPSK | 10         | 24.0           | 23.37       | -0.12       | Left Cheek                               | 0    | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 0.151     | 1.156          | <b>0.175</b> | 9        |
| 782                                                                                                | 23230 | QPSK | 10         | 23.0           | 22.17       | -0.04       | Left Cheek                               | 1    | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 0.114     | 1.211          | 0.138        | -        |
| 782                                                                                                | 23230 | QPSK | 10         | 24.0           | 23.37       | -0.09       | Left Tilt                                | 0    | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 0.096     | 1.156          | 0.111        | -        |
| 782                                                                                                | 23230 | QPSK | 10         | 23.0           | 22.17       | 0.04        | Left Tilt                                | 1    | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 0.071     | 1.211          | 0.086        | -        |
| 782                                                                                                | 23230 | QPSK | 10         | 24.0           | 23.37       | -0.13       | Right Cheek                              | 0    | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 0.121     | 1.156          | 0.140        | -        |
| 782                                                                                                | 23230 | QPSK | 10         | 23.0           | 22.17       | -0.01       | Right Cheek                              | 1    | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 0.090     | 1.211          | 0.109        | -        |
| 782                                                                                                | 23230 | QPSK | 10         | 24.0           | 23.37       | -0.04       | Right Tilt                               | 0    | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 0.074     | 1.156          | 0.086        | -        |
| 782                                                                                                | 23230 | QPSK | 10         | 23.0           | 22.17       | 0.03        | Right Tilt                               | 1    | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 0.054     | 1.211          | 0.065        | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |       |      |            |                |             |             | Head<br>1.6 W/kg<br>Averaged over 1 gram |      |         |           |            |           |                |              |          |

### LTE Band 17 Head SAR

| Frequency                                                                                          |       | Mode | Band width<br>(MHz) | Tune-Up Limit<br>(dBm) | Meas. Power<br>(dBm) | Power Drift<br>(dB) | Test Position                                   | MPR<br>(dB) | RB Size | RB offset | Duty Cycle | Meas. SAR<br>(W/kg) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR<br>(W/kg) | Plot No. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|-----------|------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------|
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch.   |      |                     |                        |                      |                     |                                                 |             |         |           |            |                     |                |                      |          |
| 710                                                                                                | 23790 | QPSK | 10                  | 24.0                   | 23.39                | 0.11                | Left Cheek                                      | 0           | 1       | 49        | 1:1        | 0.212               | 1.151          | <b>0.244</b>         | 10       |
| 710                                                                                                | 23790 | QPSK | 10                  | 23.0                   | 22.26                | -0.07               | Left Cheek                                      | 1           | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 0.153               | 1.186          | 0.181                | -        |
| 710                                                                                                | 23790 | QPSK | 10                  | 24.0                   | 23.39                | -0.14               | Left Tilt                                       | 0           | 1       | 49        | 1:1        | 0.127               | 1.151          | 0.146                | -        |
| 710                                                                                                | 23790 | QPSK | 10                  | 23.0                   | 22.26                | -0.04               | Left Tilt                                       | 1           | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 0.088               | 1.186          | 0.104                | -        |
| 710                                                                                                | 23790 | QPSK | 10                  | 24.0                   | 23.39                | -0.14               | Right Cheek                                     | 0           | 1       | 49        | 1:1        | 0.160               | 1.151          | 0.184                | -        |
| 710                                                                                                | 23790 | QPSK | 10                  | 23.0                   | 22.26                | -0.18               | Right Cheek                                     | 1           | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 0.113               | 1.186          | 0.134                | -        |
| 710                                                                                                | 23790 | QPSK | 10                  | 24.0                   | 23.39                | 0.04                | Right Tilt                                      | 0           | 1       | 49        | 1:1        | 0.091               | 1.151          | 0.105                | -        |
| 710                                                                                                | 23790 | QPSK | 10                  | 23.0                   | 22.26                | -0.10               | Right Tilt                                      | 1           | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 0.063               | 1.186          | 0.075                | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |       |      |                     |                        |                      |                     | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>Averaged over 1 gram |             |         |           |            |                     |                |                      |          |

### LTE Band 66 (AWS) Head SAR

| Frequency                                                                                          |        | Mode | Band width<br>(MHz) | Tune-Up Limit<br>(dBm) | Meas. Power<br>(dBm) | Power Drift<br>(dB) | Test Position                            | MPR<br>(dB) | RB Size | RB offset | Duty Cycle | Meas. SAR<br>(W/kg) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR<br>(W/kg) | Plot No. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|-----------|------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------|
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch.    |      |                     |                        |                      |                     |                                          |             |         |           |            |                     |                |                      |          |
| 1 770                                                                                              | 132572 | QPSK | 20                  | 22.5                   | 22.30                | -0.13               | Left Cheek                               | 0           | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 0.215               | 1.047          | <b>0.225</b>         | 11       |
| 1 770                                                                                              | 132572 | QPSK | 20                  | 21.5                   | 21.19                | 0.02                | Left Cheek                               | 1           | 50      | 25        | 1:1        | 0.176               | 1.074          | 0.189                | -        |
| 1 770                                                                                              | 132572 | QPSK | 20                  | 22.5                   | 22.30                | 0.07                | Left Tilt                                | 0           | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 0.089               | 1.047          | 0.093                | -        |
| 1 770                                                                                              | 132572 | QPSK | 20                  | 21.5                   | 21.19                | 0.01                | Left Tilt                                | 1           | 50      | 25        | 1:1        | 0.070               | 1.074          | 0.075                | -        |
| 1 770                                                                                              | 132572 | QPSK | 20                  | 22.5                   | 22.30                | 0.15                | Right Cheek                              | 0           | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 0.151               | 1.047          | 0.158                | -        |
| 1 770                                                                                              | 132572 | QPSK | 20                  | 21.5                   | 21.19                | 0.17                | Right Cheek                              | 1           | 50      | 25        | 1:1        | 0.112               | 1.074          | 0.120                | -        |
| 1 770                                                                                              | 132572 | QPSK | 20                  | 22.5                   | 22.30                | 0.07                | Right Tilt                               | 0           | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 0.128               | 1.047          | 0.134                | -        |
| 1 770                                                                                              | 132572 | QPSK | 20                  | 21.5                   | 21.19                | 0.11                | Right Tilt                               | 1           | 50      | 25        | 1:1        | 0.095               | 1.074          | 0.102                | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |        |      |                     |                        |                      |                     | Head<br>1.6 W/kg<br>Averaged over 1 gram |             |         |           |            |                     |                |                      |          |

| DTS Head SAR                                                                                       |     |         |            |           |               |             |             |                                                 |            |                    |           |                |                |              |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| Frequency                                                                                          |     | Mode    | Band width | Data Rate | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position                                   | Duty Cycle | Area Scan Peak SAR | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch. |         | (MHz)      | (Mbps)    | (dBm)         | (dBm)       | (dB)        |                                                 |            | (W/kg)             | (W/kg)    |                | (Duty)         | (W/kg)       |          |
| 2 412                                                                                              | 1   | 802.11b | 22         | 1         | 14.5          | 14.25       | 0.05        | Left Cheek                                      | 98.92      | 1.06               | 0.639     | 1.059          | 1.011          | <b>0.684</b> | 12       |
| 2 412                                                                                              | 1   | 802.11b | 22         | 1         | 14.5          | 14.25       | 0.05        | Left Tilt                                       | 98.92      | 0.915              | 0.549     | 1.059          | 1.011          | 0.588        | -        |
| 2 412                                                                                              | 1   | 802.11b | 22         | 1         | 14.5          | 14.25       | -0.03       | Right Cheek                                     | 98.92      | 0.500              | 0.356     | 1.059          | 1.011          | 0.381        | -        |
| 2 412                                                                                              | 1   | 802.11b | 22         | 1         | 14.5          | 14.25       |             | Right Tilt                                      | 98.92      | 0.489              |           | 1.059          | 1.011          |              | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |     |         |            |           |               |             |             | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>Averaged over 1 gram |            |                    |           |                |                |              |          |

| DSS Head SAR                                                                                       |     |               |               |             |             |                                                 |            |           |                |                |              |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| Frequency                                                                                          |     | Mode          | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position                                   | Duty Cycle | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch. |               | (dBm)         | (dBm)       | (dB)        |                                                 |            | (W/kg)    |                | (Duty)         | (W/kg)       |          |
| 2 441                                                                                              | 39  | Bluetooth DH5 | 10.5          | 9.25        | -0.03       | Left Cheek                                      | 77.14      | 0.168     | 1.334          | 1.300          | <b>0.291</b> | 13       |
| 2 441                                                                                              | 39  | Bluetooth DH5 | 10.5          | 9.25        | -0.02       | Left Tilt                                       | 77.14      | 0.159     | 1.334          | 1.300          | 0.276        | -        |
| 2 441                                                                                              | 39  | Bluetooth DH5 | 10.5          | 9.25        | 0.15        | Right Cheek                                     | 77.14      | 0.096     | 1.334          | 1.300          | 0.166        | -        |
| 2 441                                                                                              | 39  | Bluetooth DH5 | 10.5          | 9.25        | 0.17        | Right Tilt                                      | 77.14      | 0.093     | 1.334          | 1.300          | 0.161        | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |     |               |               |             |             | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>Averaged over 1 gram |            |           |                |                |              |          |

## 11.2 Body-worn SAR Measurement Results

| GSM/UMTS Body-Worn SAR                                                                             |      |           |               |             |             |                                                 |            |          |           |                |              |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| Frequency                                                                                          |      | Mode      | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position                                   | Duty Cycle | Distance | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch.  |           | (dB)          | (dB)        | (dB)        |                                                 |            | (mm)     | (W/kg)    |                | (W/kg)       |          |
| 836.6                                                                                              | 190  | GSM Voice | 33.0          | 32.73       | -0.01       | Rear                                            | 1:8.3      | 15       | 0.239     | 1.064          | <b>0.254</b> | 14       |
| 1 880.0                                                                                            | 661  | GSM Voice | 29.5          | 29.39       | 0.18        | Rear                                            | 1:8.3      | 15       | 0.147     | 1.026          | <b>0.151</b> | 15       |
| 836.6                                                                                              | 4183 | RMC       | 24.0          | 23.75       | -0.01       | Rear                                            | 1:1        | 15       | 0.334     | 1.059          | <b>0.354</b> | 16       |
| 1 732.4                                                                                            | 1412 | RMC       | 22.5          | 22.26       | 0.11        | Rear                                            | 1:1        | 15       | 0.209     | 1.057          | <b>0.221</b> | 17       |
| 1 880.0                                                                                            | 9400 | RMC       | 22.7          | 22.37       | 0.05        | Rear                                            | 1:1        | 15       | 0.295     | 1.079          | <b>0.318</b> | 18       |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |      |           |               |             |             | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>Averaged over 1 gram |            |          |           |                |              |          |

| LTE Body-Worn SAR                                                                                  |        |      |            |               |             |             |                                                 |      |         |           |            |          |           |                |              |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------|------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|------|---------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| Frequency                                                                                          |        | Mode | Band width | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position                                   | MPR  | RB Size | RB offset | Duty Cycle | Distance | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch.    |      | (MHz)      | (dBm)         | (dBm)       | (dB)        |                                                 | (dB) |         |           |            | (mm)     | (W/kg)    |                | (W/kg)       |          |
| 1 880                                                                                              | 18900  | QPSK | 20         | 22.5          | 22.24       | 0.07        | Rear                                            | 0    | 1       | 49        | 1:1        | 15       | 0.323     | 1.062          | <b>0.343</b> | 19       |
| 1 880                                                                                              | 18900  | QPSK | 20         | 21.5          | 21.13       | 0.02        | Rear                                            | 1    | 50      | 25        | 1:1        | 15       | 0.263     | 1.089          | 0.286        | -        |
| 836.5                                                                                              | 20525  | QPSK | 10         | 23.5          | 23.48       | -0.01       | Rear                                            | 0    | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 15       | 0.373     | 1.005          | <b>0.375</b> | 20       |
| 836.5                                                                                              | 20525  | QPSK | 10         | 22.5          | 22.31       | 0.02        | Rear                                            | 1    | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 15       | 0.294     | 1.045          | 0.307        | -        |
| 2 510                                                                                              | 20850  | QPSK | 20         | 23.7          | 23.67       | -0.17       | Rear                                            | 0    | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 15       | 0.194     | 1.007          | <b>0.195</b> | 21       |
| 2 510                                                                                              | 20850  | QPSK | 20         | 22.7          | 22.48       | 0.17        | Rear                                            | 1    | 50      | 0         | 1:1        | 15       | 0.145     | 1.052          | 0.153        | -        |
| 782                                                                                                | 23230  | QPSK | 10         | 24.0          | 23.37       | -0.05       | Rear                                            | 0    | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 15       | 0.232     | 1.156          | <b>0.268</b> | 22       |
| 782                                                                                                | 23230  | QPSK | 10         | 23.0          | 22.17       | -0.01       | Rear                                            | 1    | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 15       | 0.179     | 1.211          | 0.217        | -        |
| 710                                                                                                | 23790  | QPSK | 10         | 24.0          | 23.39       | 0.04        | Rear                                            | 0    | 1       | 49        | 1:1        | 15       | 0.288     | 1.151          | <b>0.331</b> | 23       |
| 710                                                                                                | 23790  | QPSK | 10         | 23.0          | 22.26       | -0.03       | Rear                                            | 1    | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 15       | 0.214     | 1.186          | 0.254        | -        |
| 1 770                                                                                              | 132572 | QPSK | 20         | 22.5          | 22.30       | 0.09        | Rear                                            | 0    | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 15       | 0.294     | 1.047          | <b>0.308</b> | 24       |
| 1 770                                                                                              | 132572 | QPSK | 20         | 21.5          | 21.19       | 0.15        | Rear                                            | 1    | 50      | 25        | 1:1        | 15       | 0.249     | 1.074          | 0.267        | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |        |      |            |               |             |             | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>Averaged over 1 gram |      |         |           |            |          |           |                |              |          |

| DTS Body-Worn SAR                                                                                  |     |         |            |           |               |             |             |                                                 |            |          |                    |           |                |                |              |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| Frequency                                                                                          |     | Mode    | Band width | Data Rate | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position                                   | Duty Cycle | Distance | Area Scan Peak SAR | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch. |         | (MHz)      | (Mbps)    | (dBm)         | (dBm)       | (dB)        |                                                 |            | (mm)     | (W/kg)             | (W/kg)    |                | (Duty)         | (W/kg)       |          |
| 2 462                                                                                              | 11  | 802.11b | 22         | 1         | 17.5          | 17.04       | 0.12        | Rear                                            | 98.92      | 15       | 0.250              | 0.174     | 1.112          | 1.011          | <b>0.196</b> | 25       |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |     |         |            |           |               |             |             | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>Averaged over 1 gram |            |          |                    |           |                |                |              |          |

### 11.3 Hotspot SAR Measurement Results

| GSM 850 Hotspot SAR                                                                                |     |          |               |             |             |                                                 |            |          |           |                |              |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| Frequency                                                                                          |     | Mode     | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position                                   | Duty Cycle | Distance | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch. |          | (dB)          | (dB)        | (dB)        |                                                 |            | (mm)     | (W/kg)    |                | (W/kg)       |          |
| 836.6                                                                                              | 190 | GPRS 3Tx | 29.0          | 28.49       | -0.05       | Rear                                            | 1:2.77     | 10       | 0.526     | 1.125          | <b>0.592</b> | 26       |
| 836.6                                                                                              | 190 | GPRS 3Tx | 29.0          | 28.49       | 0.01        | Front                                           | 1:2.77     | 10       | 0.400     | 1.125          | 0.450        | -        |
| 836.6                                                                                              | 190 | GPRS 3Tx | 29.0          | 28.49       | -0.01       | Left                                            | 1:2.77     | 10       | 0.133     | 1.125          | 0.150        | -        |
| 836.6                                                                                              | 190 | GPRS 3Tx | 29.0          | 28.49       | 0.05        | Bottom                                          | 1:2.77     | 10       | 0.197     | 1.125          | 0.222        | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |     |          |               |             |             | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>Averaged over 1 gram |            |          |           |                |              |          |

| GSM 1900 Hotspot SAR                                                                               |     |          |               |             |             |                                                 |            |          |           |                |              |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| Frequency                                                                                          |     | Mode     | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position                                   | Duty Cycle | Distance | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch. |          | (dB)          | (dB)        | (dB)        |                                                 |            | (mm)     | (W/kg)    |                | (W/kg)       |          |
| 1 880.0                                                                                            | 661 | GPRS 4Tx | 24.5          | 23.92       | -0.02       | Rear                                            | 1:2.075    | 10       | 0.329     | 1.143          | 0.376        | -        |
| 1 880.0                                                                                            | 661 | GPRS 4Tx | 24.5          | 23.92       | 0.10        | Front                                           | 1:2.075    | 10       | 0.461     | 1.143          | 0.527        | -        |
| 1 880.0                                                                                            | 661 | GPRS 4Tx | 24.5          | 23.92       | 0.17        | Left                                            | 1:2.075    | 10       | 0.082     | 1.143          | 0.094        | -        |
| 1 880.0                                                                                            | 661 | GPRS 4Tx | 24.5          | 23.92       | 0.07        | Bottom                                          | 1:2.075    | 10       | 0.551     | 1.143          | <b>0.630</b> | 27       |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |     |          |               |             |             | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>Averaged over 1 gram |            |          |           |                |              |          |

| UMTS 850 Hotspot SAR                                                                               |      |      |               |             |             |                                                 |            |          |           |                |              |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| Frequency                                                                                          |      | Mode | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position                                   | Duty Cycle | Distance | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch.  |      | (dB)          | (dB)        | (dB)        |                                                 |            | (mm)     | (W/kg)    |                | (W/kg)       |          |
| 836.6                                                                                              | 4183 | RMC  | 24.0          | 23.75       | -0.04       | Rear                                            | 1:1        | 10       | 0.463     | 1.059          | <b>0.490</b> | 28       |
| 836.6                                                                                              | 4183 | RMC  | 24.0          | 23.75       | 0.01        | Front                                           | 1:1        | 10       | 0.335     | 1.059          | 0.355        | -        |
| 836.6                                                                                              | 4183 | RMC  | 24.0          | 23.75       | 0.04        | Left                                            | 1:1        | 10       | 0.216     | 1.059          | 0.229        | -        |
| 836.6                                                                                              | 4183 | RMC  | 24.0          | 23.75       | 0.03        | Bottom                                          | 1:1        | 10       | 0.232     | 1.059          | 0.246        | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |      |      |               |             |             | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>Averaged over 1 gram |            |          |           |                |              |          |

### UMTS 1700 Hotspot SAR

| Frequency                                                                                          |      | Mode | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position                                   | Duty Cycle | Distance | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch.  |      | (dB)          | (dB)        | (dB)        |                                                 |            | (mm)     | (W/kg)    |                | (W/kg)       |          |
| 1 732.4                                                                                            | 1412 | RMC  | 22.5          | 22.26       | 0.04        | Rear                                            | 1:1        | 10       | 0.418     | 1.057          | 0.442        | -        |
| 1 732.4                                                                                            | 1412 | RMC  | 22.5          | 22.26       | 0.14        | Front                                           | 1:1        | 10       | 0.651     | 1.057          | <b>0.688</b> | 29       |
| 1 732.4                                                                                            | 1412 | RMC  | 22.5          | 22.26       | 0.08        | Left                                            | 1:1        | 10       | 0.164     | 1.057          | 0.173        | -        |
| 1 732.4                                                                                            | 1412 | RMC  | 22.5          | 22.26       | 0.04        | Bottom                                          | 1:1        | 10       | 0.557     | 1.057          | 0.589        | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |      |      |               |             |             | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>Averaged over 1 gram |            |          |           |                |              |          |

### UMTS 1900 Hotspot SAR

| Frequency                                                                                          |      | Mode | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position                                   | Duty Cycle | Distance | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch.  |      | (dB)          | (dB)        | (dB)        |                                                 |            | (mm)     | (W/kg)    |                | (W/kg)       |          |
| 1 880.0                                                                                            | 9400 | RMC  | 22.7          | 22.37       | -0.06       | Rear                                            | 1:1        | 10       | 0.594     | 1.079          | 0.641        | -        |
| 1 852.4                                                                                            | 9262 | RMC  | 22.7          | 22.24       | 0.06        | Front                                           | 1:1        | 10       | 0.828     | 1.112          | 0.921        | -        |
| 1 880.0                                                                                            | 9400 | RMC  | 22.7          | 22.37       | 0.04        | Front                                           | 1:1        | 10       | 0.881     | 1.079          | 0.951        | 30       |
| 1 907.6                                                                                            | 9538 | RMC  | 22.7          | 22.09       | 0.11        | Front                                           | 1:1        | 10       | 0.863     | 1.151          | <b>0.993</b> | 31       |
| 1 880.0                                                                                            | 9400 | RMC  | 22.7          | 22.37       | 0.04        | Left                                            | 1:1        | 10       | 0.158     | 1.079          | 0.170        | -        |
| 1 880.0                                                                                            | 9400 | RMC  | 22.7          | 22.37       | 0.02        | Bottom                                          | 1:1        | 10       | 0.644     | 1.079          | 0.695        | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |      |      |               |             |             | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>Averaged over 1 gram |            |          |           |                |              |          |

### LTE Band 2 (PCS) Hotspot SAR

| Frequency                                                                                          |       | Mode | Band width | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position | MPR                                      | RB Size | RB offset | Duty Cycle | Distance | Meas. SAR    | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|------------|----------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch.   |      | (MHz)      | (dBm)         | (dBm)       | (dB)        |               | (dB)                                     |         |           |            | (mm)     | (W/kg)       |                | (W/kg)       |          |
| 1 880                                                                                              | 18900 | QPSK | 20         | 22.5          | 22.24       | 0.01        | Rear          | 0                                        | 1       | 49        | 1:1        | 10       | 0.691        | 1.062          | 0.734        | -        |
| 1 880                                                                                              | 18900 | QPSK | 20         | 21.5          | 21.13       | 0.01        | Rear          | 1                                        | 50      | 25        | 1:1        | 10       | 0.549        | 1.089          | 0.598        | -        |
| 1 860                                                                                              | 18700 | QPSK | 20         | 22.5          | 22.19       | 0.03        | Front         | 0                                        | 1       | 99        | 1:1        | 10       | 0.884        | 1.074          | <b>0.949</b> | 32       |
| 1 880                                                                                              | 18900 | QPSK | 20         | 22.5          | 22.24       | 0.15        | Front         | 0                                        | 1       | 49        | 1:1        | 10       | <b>0.893</b> | 1.062          | 0.948        | 33       |
| 1 900                                                                                              | 19100 | QPSK | 20         | 22.5          | 22.20       | 0.14        | Front         | 0                                        | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.827        | 1.072          | 0.887        | -        |
| 1 880                                                                                              | 18900 | QPSK | 20         | 21.5          | 21.13       | 0.06        | Front         | 1                                        | 50      | 25        | 1:1        | 10       | 0.717        | 1.089          | 0.781        | -        |
| 1 880                                                                                              | 18900 | QPSK | 20         | 21.5          | 21.11       | 0.09        | Front         | 1                                        | 100     | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.720        | 1.094          | 0.788        | -        |
| 1 880                                                                                              | 18900 | QPSK | 20         | 22.5          | 22.24       | -0.02       | Left          | 0                                        | 1       | 49        | 1:1        | 10       | 0.167        | 1.062          | 0.177        | -        |
| 1 880                                                                                              | 18900 | QPSK | 20         | 21.5          | 21.13       | 0.04        | Left          | 1                                        | 50      | 25        | 1:1        | 10       | 0.133        | 1.089          | 0.145        | -        |
| 1 880                                                                                              | 18900 | QPSK | 20         | 22.5          | 22.24       | -0.01       | Bottom        | 0                                        | 1       | 49        | 1:1        | 10       | 0.590        | 1.062          | 0.627        | -        |
| 1 880                                                                                              | 18900 | QPSK | 20         | 21.5          | 21.13       | -0.03       | Bottom        | 1                                        | 50      | 25        | 1:1        | 10       | 0.470        | 1.089          | 0.512        | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |       |      |            |               |             |             |               | Body<br>1.6 W/kg<br>Averaged over 1 gram |         |           |            |          |              |                |              |          |

### LTE Band 5 (Cell) Hotspot SAR

| Frequency                                                                                          |       | Mode | Band width | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position | MPR                                      | RB Size | RB offset | Duty Cycle | Distance | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch.   |      | (MHz)      | (dBm)         | (dBm)       | (dB)        |               | (dB)                                     |         |           |            | (mm)     | (W/kg)    |                | (W/kg)       |          |
| 836.5                                                                                              | 20525 | QPSK | 10         | 23.5          | 23.48       | -0.03       | Rear          | 0                                        | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.442     | 1.005          | <b>0.444</b> | 34       |
| 836.5                                                                                              | 20525 | QPSK | 10         | 22.5          | 22.31       | -0.01       | Rear          | 1                                        | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.344     | 1.045          | 0.359        | -        |
| 836.5                                                                                              | 20525 | QPSK | 10         | 23.5          | 23.48       | -0.05       | Front         | 0                                        | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.339     | 1.005          | 0.341        | -        |
| 836.5                                                                                              | 20525 | QPSK | 10         | 22.5          | 22.31       | -0.06       | Front         | 1                                        | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.262     | 1.045          | 0.274        | -        |
| 836.5                                                                                              | 20525 | QPSK | 10         | 23.5          | 23.48       | 0.01        | Left          | 0                                        | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.284     | 1.005          | 0.285        | -        |
| 836.5                                                                                              | 20525 | QPSK | 10         | 22.5          | 22.31       | 0.18        | Left          | 1                                        | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.221     | 1.045          | 0.231        | -        |
| 836.5                                                                                              | 20525 | QPSK | 10         | 23.5          | 23.48       | -0.10       | Bottom        | 0                                        | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.221     | 1.005          | 0.222        | -        |
| 836.5                                                                                              | 20525 | QPSK | 10         | 22.5          | 22.31       | 0.12        | Bottom        | 1                                        | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.190     | 1.045          | 0.199        | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |       |      |            |               |             |             |               | Body<br>1.6 W/kg<br>Averaged over 1 gram |         |           |            |          |           |                |              |          |

### LTE Band 7 Hotspot SAR

| Frequency                                                                                          |       | Mode | Band width | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position | MPR                                      | RB Size | RB offset | Duty Cycle | Distance | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch.   |      | (MHz)      | (dBm)         | (dBm)       | (dB)        |               | (dB)                                     |         |           |            | (mm)     | (W/kg)    |                | (W/kg)       |          |
| 2 510                                                                                              | 20850 | QPSK | 20         | 23.7          | 23.67       | 0.03        | Rear          | 0                                        | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.407     | 1.007          | 0.410        | -        |
| 2 510                                                                                              | 20850 | QPSK | 20         | 22.7          | 22.48       | 0.14        | Rear          | 1                                        | 50      | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.320     | 1.052          | 0.337        | -        |
| 2 510                                                                                              | 20850 | QPSK | 20         | 23.7          | 23.67       | -0.01       | Front         | 0                                        | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.504     | 1.007          | 0.508        | -        |
| 2 510                                                                                              | 20850 | QPSK | 20         | 22.7          | 22.48       | 0.06        | Front         | 1                                        | 50      | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.397     | 1.052          | 0.418        | -        |
| 2 510                                                                                              | 20850 | QPSK | 20         | 23.7          | 23.67       | 0.11        | Left          | 0                                        | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.175     | 1.007          | 0.176        | -        |
| 2 510                                                                                              | 20850 | QPSK | 20         | 22.7          | 22.48       | 0.06        | Left          | 1                                        | 50      | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.134     | 1.052          | 0.141        | -        |
| 2 510                                                                                              | 20850 | QPSK | 20         | 23.7          | 23.67       | -0.06       | Bottom        | 0                                        | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.523     | 1.007          | <b>0.527</b> | 35       |
| 2 510                                                                                              | 20850 | QPSK | 20         | 22.7          | 22.48       | -0.01       | Bottom        | 1                                        | 50      | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.396     | 1.052          | 0.417        | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |       |      |            |               |             |             |               | Body<br>1.6 W/kg<br>Averaged over 1 gram |         |           |            |          |           |                |              |          |

### LTE Band 13 Hotspot SAR

| Frequency                                                                                          |       | Mode | Band width | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position | MPR                                      | RB Size | RB offset | Duty Cycle | Distance | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch.   |      | (MHz)      | (dBm)         | (dBm)       | (dB)        |               | (dB)                                     |         |           |            | (mm)     | (W/kg)    |                | (W/kg)       |          |
| 782                                                                                                | 23230 | QPSK | 10         | 24.0          | 23.37       | -0.01       | Rear          | 0                                        | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.263     | 1.156          | <b>0.304</b> | 36       |
| 782                                                                                                | 23230 | QPSK | 10         | 23.0          | 22.17       | 0.01        | Rear          | 1                                        | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.200     | 1.211          | 0.242        | -        |
| 782                                                                                                | 23230 | QPSK | 10         | 24.0          | 23.37       | -0.07       | Front         | 0                                        | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.191     | 1.156          | 0.221        | -        |
| 782                                                                                                | 23230 | QPSK | 10         | 23.0          | 22.17       | 0.02        | Front         | 1                                        | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.140     | 1.211          | 0.170        | -        |
| 782                                                                                                | 23230 | QPSK | 10         | 24.0          | 23.37       | -0.03       | Left          | 0                                        | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.179     | 1.156          | 0.207        | -        |
| 782                                                                                                | 23230 | QPSK | 10         | 23.0          | 22.17       | 0.05        | Left          | 1                                        | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.132     | 1.211          | 0.160        | -        |
| 782                                                                                                | 23230 | QPSK | 10         | 24.0          | 23.37       | -0.04       | Bottom        | 0                                        | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.225     | 1.156          | 0.260        | -        |
| 782                                                                                                | 23230 | QPSK | 10         | 23.0          | 22.17       | -0.06       | Bottom        | 1                                        | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.180     | 1.211          | 0.218        | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |       |      |            |               |             |             |               | Body<br>1.6 W/kg<br>Averaged over 1 gram |         |           |            |          |           |                |              |          |

### LTE Band 17 Hotspot SAR

| Frequency                                                                                          |       | Mode | Band width | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position | MPR                                      | RB Size | RB offset | Duty Cycle | Distance | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch.   |      | (MHz)      | (dBm)         | (dBm)       | (dB)        |               | (dB)                                     |         |           |            | (mm)     | (W/kg)    |                | (W/kg)       |          |
| 710                                                                                                | 23790 | QPSK | 10         | 24.0          | 23.39       | 0.03        | Rear          | 0                                        | 1       | 49        | 1:1        | 10       | 0.384     | 1.151          | <b>0.442</b> | 37       |
| 710                                                                                                | 23790 | QPSK | 10         | 23.0          | 22.26       | -0.01       | Rear          | 1                                        | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.297     | 1.186          | 0.352        | -        |
| 710                                                                                                | 23790 | QPSK | 10         | 24.0          | 23.39       | 0.04        | Front         | 0                                        | 1       | 49        | 1:1        | 10       | 0.286     | 1.151          | 0.329        | -        |
| 710                                                                                                | 23790 | QPSK | 10         | 23.0          | 22.26       | -0.01       | Front         | 1                                        | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.225     | 1.186          | 0.267        | -        |
| 710                                                                                                | 23790 | QPSK | 10         | 24.0          | 23.39       | -0.01       | Left          | 0                                        | 1       | 49        | 1:1        | 10       | 0.229     | 1.151          | 0.264        | -        |
| 710                                                                                                | 23790 | QPSK | 10         | 23.0          | 22.26       | -0.01       | Left          | 1                                        | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.166     | 1.186          | 0.197        | -        |
| 710                                                                                                | 23790 | QPSK | 10         | 24.0          | 23.39       | -0.03       | Bottom        | 0                                        | 1       | 49        | 1:1        | 10       | 0.106     | 1.151          | 0.122        | -        |
| 710                                                                                                | 23790 | QPSK | 10         | 23.0          | 22.26       | -0.06       | Bottom        | 1                                        | 25      | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.075     | 1.186          | 0.089        | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |       |      |            |               |             |             |               | Body<br>1.6 W/kg<br>Averaged over 1 gram |         |           |            |          |           |                |              |          |

### LTE Band 66 (AWS) Hotspot SAR

| Frequency                                                                                          |        | Mode | Band width | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position | MPR                                      | RB Size | RB offset | Duty Cycle | Distance | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------|------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch.    |      | (MHz)      | (dBm)         | (dBm)       | (dB)        |               | (dB)                                     |         |           |            | (mm)     | (W/kg)    |                | (W/kg)       |          |
| 1 770                                                                                              | 132572 | QPSK | 20         | 22.5          | 22.30       | -0.02       | Rear          | 0                                        | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.607     | 1.047          | 0.636        | -        |
| 1 770                                                                                              | 132572 | QPSK | 20         | 21.5          | 21.19       | 0.07        | Rear          | 1                                        | 50      | 25        | 1:1        | 10       | 0.514     | 1.074          | 0.552        | -        |
| 1 720                                                                                              | 132072 | QPSK | 20         | 22.5          | 22.29       | 0.07        | Front         | 0                                        | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.653     | 1.050          | 0.686        | -        |
| 1 745                                                                                              | 132322 | QPSK | 20         | 22.5          | 22.29       | 0.03        | Front         | 0                                        | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.679     | 1.050          | 0.713        | -        |
| 1 770                                                                                              | 132572 | QPSK | 20         | 22.5          | 22.30       | -0.04       | Front         | 0                                        | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.778     | 1.047          | <b>0.815</b> | 38       |
| 1 770                                                                                              | 132572 | QPSK | 20         | 21.5          | 21.19       | 0.03        | Front         | 1                                        | 50      | 25        | 1:1        | 10       | 0.648     | 1.074          | 0.696        | -        |
| 1 770                                                                                              | 132572 | QPSK | 20         | 21.5          | 21.17       | 0.03        | Front         | 1                                        | 100     | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.656     | 1.079          | 0.708        | -        |
| 1 770                                                                                              | 132572 | QPSK | 20         | 22.5          | 22.30       | 0.09        | Left          | 0                                        | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.188     | 1.047          | 0.197        | -        |
| 1 770                                                                                              | 132572 | QPSK | 20         | 21.5          | 21.19       | 0.03        | Left          | 1                                        | 50      | 25        | 1:1        | 10       | 0.150     | 1.074          | 0.161        | -        |
| 1 770                                                                                              | 132572 | QPSK | 20         | 22.5          | 22.30       | 0.02        | Bottom        | 0                                        | 1       | 0         | 1:1        | 10       | 0.522     | 1.047          | 0.547        | -        |
| 1 770                                                                                              | 132572 | QPSK | 20         | 21.5          | 21.19       | -0.01       | Bottom        | 1                                        | 50      | 25        | 1:1        | 10       | 0.435     | 1.074          | 0.467        | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |        |      |            |               |             |             |               | Body<br>1.6 W/kg<br>Averaged over 1 gram |         |           |            |          |           |                |              |          |

| DTS Hotspot SAR                                                                                    |     |         |            |           |               |             |             |                                                 |            |          |                    |           |                |                       |              |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------|
| Frequency                                                                                          |     | Mode    | Band width | Data Rate | Tune-Up Limit | Meas. Power | Power Drift | Test Position                                   | Duty Cycle | Distance | Area Scan Peak SAR | Meas. SAR | Scaling Factor | Scaling Factor (Duty) | Scaled SAR   | Plot No. |
| MHz                                                                                                | Ch. |         | (MHz)      | (Mbps)    | (dBm)         | (dBm)       | (dB)        |                                                 |            | (mm)     | (W/kg)             | (W/kg)    |                |                       | (W/kg)       |          |
| 2 462                                                                                              | 11  | 802.11b | 22         | 1         | 17.5          | 17.04       | 0.19        | Rear                                            | 98.92      | 10       | 0.476              | 0.332     | 1.112          | 1.011                 | <b>0.373</b> | 39       |
| 2 462                                                                                              | 11  | 802.11b | 22         | 1         | 17.5          | 17.04       |             | Front                                           | 98.92      | 10       | 0.358              |           | 1.112          | 1.011                 |              | -        |
| 2 462                                                                                              | 11  | 802.11b | 22         | 1         | 17.5          | 17.04       |             | Right                                           | 98.92      | 10       | 0.133              |           | 1.112          | 1.011                 |              | -        |
| 2 462                                                                                              | 11  | 802.11b | 22         | 1         | 17.5          | 17.04       |             | Top                                             | 98.92      | 10       | 0.431              |           | 1.112          | 1.011                 |              | -        |
| ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population |     |         |            |           |               |             |             | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>Averaged over 1 gram |            |          |                    |           |                |                       |              |          |

## 11.5 SAR Test Notes

### General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013, FCC KDB Procedure.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A standard battery was used for all SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 15 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
7. Per FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r03, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported SAR was  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, no additional SAR evaluation using a headset cable were required.
8. Per KDB 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "Phablet" since the diagonal dimension is  $> 160$  mm and  $< 200$  mm. When hotspot mode applies, extremity SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (with tolerance) is 1 g SAR  $> 1.2$  W/kg.
9. This device utilizes power reduction for some wireless mode and technologies, as outlined in sec. 2.5 and sec.9. The maximum output power allowed for each transmitter and exposure condition was evaluated for SAR compliance based on expected use conditions and simultaneous scenarios.

### GSM/GPRS Test Notes:

1. This EUT'S GSM and GPRS device class is B.
2. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
3. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB 941225 D01v03r01: The source-based time-averaged output power was evaluated for all multi-slot operations. The multi-slot configuration with the highest frame averaged output power including tolerance was evaluated for SAR.
4. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is 1/2 dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel must be used.
5. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.

**UMTS Notes:**

1. The 12.2 kbps RMC mode is the primary mode per KDB 941225 D01v03r01.
2. UMTS mode in Body SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per KDB 941225 D01v03r01. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and Adjusted SAR value was less than 1.2 W/kg.
3. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the channel highest output power channel was used.
4. UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per KDB publication 941225 D01v03r01. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

**LTE Notes:**

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Consideration for LTE Devices in FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05.
2. According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05:  
When the reported SAR is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg, testing of the 100%RB allocation and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the 1RB, 50%RB and 100%RB allocation with highest output power for that channel.  
Only one channel, and as reported SAR values for 1RB allocation and 50%RB allocation were less than 1.45W/Kg only the highest power RB offset for each allocation was required.
3. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results.
4. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.
5. SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:  
Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB, and 50% RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is  $>0.8$  W/kg, testing for other Channels is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel. Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are  $>0.8$  W/kg, testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation  $<1.45$  W/kg. Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is  $<1.45$  W/kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that a QPSK. Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is  $<1.45$  W/kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.

**WLAN Notes:**

1. For held-to-ear and hotspot operations, the initial test position procedures were applied. For initial test position, the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used. When reported SAR for the initial test position is  $\leq 0.4$  W/kg for 1g SAR and  $\leq 1.0$  W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR results is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg for 1g SAR and  $\leq 2.0$  W/kg for 10g SAR or all test position are measured.
2. Per KDB 2482227 D01v02r02 justification for test configurations of 2.4 GHz WiFi Single transmission chain operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR.
3. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was  $\leq 1.20$  W/kg or all test channels were measured.
4. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rate, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated WLAN test reports.

**Bluetooth Notes:**

1. Bluetooth SAR was measured with the device connected to a call box with hopping disabled with DH5 operation and Tx Tests mode type. Per October 2016 TCBC Workshop Notes, the reported SAR was scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Please see sec.9.5 for the time-domain plot and calculation for duty factor of the device.
2. Head Bluetooth SAR were evaluated for BT EDR tethering applications

## 12. SIMULTANEOUS SAR ANALYSIS

### 12.1 Simultaneous Transmission Summation for Head

| Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN |             |          |                  |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|------------------|------------------|
| Exposure condition                                             | Band        | WWAN SAR | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR |
|                                                                |             | (W/kg)   | (W/kg)           | (W/kg)           |
| Head SAR                                                       | GSM 850     | 0.273    | 0.684            | 0.957            |
|                                                                | GSM 1900    | 0.101    | 0.684            | 0.785            |
|                                                                | UMTS 850    | 0.262    | 0.684            | 0.946            |
|                                                                | UMTS 1700   | 0.204    | 0.684            | 0.888            |
|                                                                | UMTS 1900   | 0.222    | 0.684            | 0.906            |
|                                                                | LTE Band 2  | 0.240    | 0.684            | 0.924            |
|                                                                | LTE Band 5  | 0.322    | 0.684            | <b>1.006</b>     |
|                                                                | LTE Band 7  | 0.302    | 0.684            | 0.986            |
|                                                                | LTE Band 13 | 0.175    | 0.684            | 0.859            |
|                                                                | LTE Band 17 | 0.244    | 0.684            | 0.928            |
|                                                                | LTE Band 66 | 0.225    | 0.684            | 0.909            |

| Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with Bluetooth |             |          |               |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---------------|------------------|
| Exposure condition                                          | Band        | WWAN SAR | Bluetooth SAR | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR |
|                                                             |             | (W/kg)   | (W/kg)        | (W/kg)           |
| Head SAR                                                    | GSM 850     | 0.273    | 0.291         | 0.564            |
|                                                             | GSM 1900    | 0.101    | 0.291         | 0.392            |
|                                                             | UMTS 850    | 0.262    | 0.291         | 0.553            |
|                                                             | UMTS 1700   | 0.204    | 0.291         | 0.495            |
|                                                             | UMTS 1900   | 0.222    | 0.291         | 0.513            |
|                                                             | LTE Band 2  | 0.240    | 0.291         | 0.531            |
|                                                             | LTE Band 5  | 0.322    | 0.291         | 0.613            |
|                                                             | LTE Band 7  | 0.302    | 0.291         | 0.593            |
|                                                             | LTE Band 13 | 0.175    | 0.291         | 0.466            |
|                                                             | LTE Band 17 | 0.244    | 0.291         | 0.535            |
|                                                             | LTE Band 66 | 0.225    | 0.291         | 0.516            |

## 12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Summation for Body-Worn

| Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN |          |             |          |                  |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------|----------|------------------|----------------|
| Exposure condition                                             | Distance | Band        | WWAN SAR | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR | $\sum$ 1-g SAR |
|                                                                | (mm)     |             | (W/kg)   | (W/kg)           | (W/kg)         |
| Body-worn                                                      | 15       | GSM 850     | 0.254    | 0.196            | 0.450          |
|                                                                |          | GSM 1900    | 0.151    | 0.196            | 0.347          |
|                                                                |          | UMTS 850    | 0.354    | 0.196            | 0.550          |
|                                                                |          | UMTS 1700   | 0.221    | 0.196            | 0.417          |
|                                                                |          | UMTS 1900   | 0.318    | 0.196            | 0.514          |
|                                                                |          | LTE Band 2  | 0.343    | 0.196            | 0.539          |
|                                                                |          | LTE Band 5  | 0.375    | 0.196            | <b>0.571</b>   |
|                                                                |          | LTE Band 7  | 0.195    | 0.196            | 0.391          |
|                                                                |          | LTE Band 13 | 0.268    | 0.196            | 0.464          |
|                                                                |          | LTE Band 17 | 0.331    | 0.196            | 0.527          |
|                                                                |          | LTE Band 66 | 0.308    | 0.196            | 0.504          |

| Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with Bluetooth |          |             |          |               |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------|----------|---------------|----------------|
| Exposure condition                                          | Distance | Band        | WWAN SAR | Bluetooth SAR | $\sum$ 1-g SAR |
|                                                             | (mm)     |             | (W/kg)   | (W/kg)        | (W/kg)         |
| Body-worn                                                   | 15       | GSM 850     | 0.254    | 0.154         | 0.408          |
|                                                             |          | GSM 1900    | 0.151    | 0.154         | 0.305          |
|                                                             |          | UMTS 850    | 0.354    | 0.154         | 0.508          |
|                                                             |          | UMTS 1700   | 0.221    | 0.154         | 0.375          |
|                                                             |          | UMTS 1900   | 0.318    | 0.154         | 0.472          |
|                                                             |          | LTE Band 2  | 0.343    | 0.154         | 0.497          |
|                                                             |          | LTE Band 5  | 0.375    | 0.154         | 0.529          |
|                                                             |          | LTE Band 7  | 0.195    | 0.154         | 0.349          |
|                                                             |          | LTE Band 13 | 0.268    | 0.154         | 0.422          |
|                                                             |          | LTE Band 17 | 0.331    | 0.154         | 0.485          |
|                                                             |          | LTE Band 66 | 0.308    | 0.154         | 0.462          |

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06. Estimated SAR results were used for SAR summation for body-worn back side at 15 mm to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

## 12.3 Simultaneous Transmission Summation for Hotspot

| Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN |          |             |          |                  |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------|----------|------------------|------------------|
| Exposure condition                                             | Distance | Band        | WWAN SAR | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR |
|                                                                | (mm)     |             | (W/kg)   | (W/kg)           | (W/kg)           |
| Hotspot                                                        | 10       | GSM 850     | 0.592    | 0.373            | 0.965            |
|                                                                |          | GSM 1900    | 0.630    | 0.373            | 1.003            |
|                                                                |          | UMTS 850    | 0.490    | 0.373            | 0.863            |
|                                                                |          | UMTS 1700   | 0.688    | 0.373            | 1.061            |
|                                                                |          | UMTS 1900   | 0.993    | 0.373            | <b>1.366</b>     |
|                                                                |          | LTE Band 2  | 0.949    | 0.373            | 1.322            |
|                                                                |          | LTE Band 5  | 0.444    | 0.373            | 0.817            |
|                                                                |          | LTE Band 7  | 0.527    | 0.373            | 0.900            |
|                                                                |          | LTE Band 13 | 0.304    | 0.373            | 0.677            |
|                                                                |          | LTE Band 17 | 0.442    | 0.373            | 0.815            |
|                                                                |          | LTE Band 66 | 0.815    | 0.373            | 1.188            |

| Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with Bluetooth |          |             |          |               |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------|----------|---------------|------------------|
| Exposure condition                                          | Distance | Band        | WWAN SAR | Bluetooth SAR | $\Sigma$ 1-g SAR |
|                                                             | (mm)     |             | (W/kg)   | (W/kg)        | (W/kg)           |
| Hotspot                                                     | 10       | GSM 850     | 0.592    | 0.231         | 0.823            |
|                                                             |          | GSM 1900    | 0.630    | 0.231         | 0.861            |
|                                                             |          | UMTS 850    | 0.490    | 0.231         | 0.721            |
|                                                             |          | UMTS 1700   | 0.688    | 0.231         | 0.919            |
|                                                             |          | UMTS 1900   | 0.993    | 0.231         | 1.224            |
|                                                             |          | LTE Band 2  | 0.949    | 0.231         | 1.180            |
|                                                             |          | LTE Band 5  | 0.444    | 0.231         | 0.675            |
|                                                             |          | LTE Band 7  | 0.527    | 0.231         | 0.758            |
|                                                             |          | LTE Band 13 | 0.304    | 0.231         | 0.535            |
|                                                             |          | LTE Band 17 | 0.442    | 0.231         | 0.673            |
|                                                             |          | LTE Band 66 | 0.815    | 0.231         | 1.046            |

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06. Estimated SAR results were used for SAR summation for body back side at 10 mm to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

## 12.4 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit. And therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE 1528-2013.

### 13. SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY AND UNCERTAINTY

In accordance with KDB procedure 865664 D01v01r04 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz, SAR additional measurements are repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device should be returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it is re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

- 1) Repeated measurement is not required when the original highest measured SAR is  $< 0.80$  W/kg for 1g SAR or  $< 2.0$  W/kg for 10g SAR; steps 2) through 4) do not apply.
- 2) When the original highest measured 1g SAR is  $\geq 0.80$  W/kg or 10g SAR  $\geq 2.0$ W/kg, repeat that measurement once.
- 3) Perform a second repeated measurement only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements is  $> 1.20$  or when the original or repeated measurement is  $\geq 1.45$  W/kg for 1g SAR or  $\geq 3.625$  W/kg for 10g SAR ( $\sim 10\%$  from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 4) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is  $\geq 1.5$  W/kg for 1g SAR or  $\geq 3.75$  W/kg for 10g SAR and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is  $> 1.20$ .

| Frequency |         | Modulation | Battery  | Configuration         | Original SAR | Repeated SAR | Largest to Smallest SAR Ratio | Plot No. |
|-----------|---------|------------|----------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| MHz       | Channel |            |          |                       | (W/kg)       | (W/kg)       |                               |          |
| 1 880     | 18900   | LTE Band 2 | Standard | Front (1RB, 49Offset) | 0.893        | 0.883        | 1.01                          | 40       |

## 14. MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

| Error Description                   | Tol<br>( $\pm$ %) | Prob.<br>dist. | Div. | $C_i$ | Standard<br>Uncertainty<br>( $\pm$ %) | $V_{eff}$ |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1. Measurement System</b>        |                   |                |      |       |                                       |           |
| Probe Calibration                   | 6.55              | N              | 1    | 1     | 6.55                                  | $\infty$  |
| Axial Isotropy                      | 4.70              | R              | 1.73 | 0.70  | 1.90                                  | $\infty$  |
| Hemispherical Isotropy              | 9.60              | R              | 1.73 | 0.70  | 3.88                                  | $\infty$  |
| Boundary Effects                    | 2.00              | R              | 1.73 | 1     | 1.15                                  | $\infty$  |
| Linearity                           | 4.70              | R              | 1.73 | 1     | 2.71                                  | $\infty$  |
| System Detection Limits             | 0.25              | R              | 1.73 | 1     | 0.14                                  | $\infty$  |
| Readout Electronics                 | 0.30              | N              | 1.00 | 1     | 0.30                                  | $\infty$  |
| Response Time                       | 0.80              | R              | 1.73 | 1     | 0.46                                  | $\infty$  |
| Integration Time                    | 2.60              | R              | 1.73 | 1     | 1.50                                  | $\infty$  |
| RF Ambient Noise                    | 3.00              | R              | 1.73 | 1     | 1.73                                  | $\infty$  |
| RF Ambient Reflections              | 3.00              | R              | 1.73 | 1     | 1.73                                  | $\infty$  |
| Probe Positioner                    | 0.80              | R              | 1.73 | 1     | 0.46                                  | $\infty$  |
| Probe Positioning                   | 6.70              | R              | 1.73 | 1     | 3.87                                  | $\infty$  |
| Max SAR Eval                        | 4.00              | R              | 1.73 | 1     | 2.31                                  | $\infty$  |
| <b>2. Test Sample Related</b>       |                   |                |      |       |                                       |           |
| Device Positioning                  | 2.11              | N              | 1.00 | 1     | 2.11                                  | 9         |
| Device Holder                       | 3.60              | N              | 1.00 | 1     | 3.60                                  | 5         |
| Power Drift                         | 5.00              | R              | 1.73 | 1     | 2.89                                  | $\infty$  |
| Power Scaling                       | 0.00              | R              | 1.73 | 1     | 0.00                                  | $\infty$  |
| <b>3. Phantom and Setup</b>         |                   |                |      |       |                                       |           |
| Phantom Uncertainty                 | 6.60              | R              | 1.73 | 1     | 3.82                                  | $\infty$  |
| Liquid Conductivity(target)         | 5.00              | R              | 1.73 | 0.64  | 1.85                                  | $\infty$  |
| Liquid Permittivity(target)         | 5.00              | R              | 1.73 | 0.60  | 1.73                                  | $\infty$  |
| Liquid Conductivity(meas.)          | 3.80              | N              | 1    | 0.78  | 2.96                                  | 5         |
| Liquid Permittivity(meas.)          | 2.60              | N              | 1    | 0.23  | 0.60                                  | 5         |
| Liquid Conductivity(temp.)          | 1.70              | R              | 1.73 | 0.78  | 0.77                                  | $\infty$  |
| Liquid Permittivity(temp.)          | 2.70              | R              | 1.73 | 0.23  | 0.36                                  | $\infty$  |
| <b>Combine Standard Uncertainty</b> |                   |                |      |       | 12.49                                 |           |
| <b>Coverage Factor for 95 %</b>     |                   |                |      |       | $k=2$                                 |           |
| <b>Expanded STD Uncertainty</b>     |                   |                |      |       | 24.98                                 |           |

## 15. SAR TEST EQUIPMENT

| Manufacturer | Type / Model                               | S/N                | Calib. Date | Calib.Interval | Calib.Due  |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|------------|
| SPEAG        | SAM Phantom                                | -                  | N/A         | N/A            | N/A        |
| SPEAG        | Triple Modular Phantom                     | -                  | N/A         | N/A            | N/A        |
| HP           | SAR System Control PC                      | -                  | N/A         | N/A            | N/A        |
| Staubli      | Robot RX90B L                              | F01/5L76A1/A/01    | N/A         | N/A            | N/A        |
| Staubli      | TX90 XLSpeag                               | F13/ 5R4XF1/ A/ 01 | N/A         | N/A            | N/A        |
| Staubli      | TX90 Xlspeag                               | F12/5K9GA1/A/01    | N/A         | N/A            | N/A        |
| Staubli      | Robot ControllerCS7MB                      | F01/ 5L76A1/C/01   | N/A         | N/A            | N/A        |
| Staubli      | CS8Cspeag-TX90                             | F13/ 5R4XF1/ C/ 01 | N/A         | N/A            | N/A        |
| Staubli      | CS8Cspeag-TX90                             | F12/5K9GA1/C/01    | N/A         | N/A            | N/A        |
| Staubli      | Teach Pendant (Joystick)                   | D22134006 A        | N/A         | N/A            | N/A        |
| Staubli      | Teach Pendant (Joystick)                   | D21142605          | N/A         | N/A            | N/A        |
| Staubli      | Teach Pendant (Joystick)                   | D21142106          | N/A         | N/A            | N/A        |
| SPEAG        | DAE4                                       | 652                | 01/20/2017  | Annual         | 01/20/2018 |
| SPEAG        | DAE4                                       | 1225               | 11/24/2016  | Annual         | 11/24/2017 |
| SPEAG        | DAE3                                       | 504                | 07/26/2016  | Annual         | 07/26/2017 |
| SPEAG        | DAE3                                       | 466                | 02/22/2017  | Annual         | 02/22/2018 |
| SPEAG        | DAE4                                       | 648                | 05/24/2017  | Annual         | 05/24/2018 |
| SPEAG        | E-Field Probe ES3DV3                       | 3076               | 07/29/2016  | Annual         | 07/29/2017 |
| SPEAG        | E-Field Probe EX3DV4                       | 3967               | 12/14/2016  | Annual         | 12/14/2017 |
| SPEAG        | E-Field Probe EX3DV4                       | 3797               | 11/25/2016  | Annual         | 11/25/2017 |
| SPEAG        | E-Field Probe EX3DV4                       | 3968               | 05/31/2017  | Annual         | 05/31/2018 |
| SPEAG        | E-Field Probe EX3DV4                       | 3863               | 05/31/2017  | Annual         | 05/31/2018 |
| SPEAG        | E-Field Probe ET3DV6                       | 1630               | 02/27/2017  | Annual         | 02/27/2018 |
| SPEAG        | Dipole D750V3                              | 1014               | 07/22/2016  | Annual         | 07/22/2017 |
| SPEAG        | Dipole D835V2                              | 441                | 11/16/2016  | Annual         | 11/16/2017 |
| SPEAG        | Dipole D1900V2                             | 5d032              | 03/21/2017  | Annual         | 03/21/2018 |
| SPEAG        | Dipole D2450V2                             | 743                | 03/15/2017  | Annual         | 03/15/2018 |
| SPEAG        | Dipole D2600V2                             | 1015               | 01/18/2017  | Annual         | 01/18/2018 |
| SPEAG        | Dipole D5GHzV2                             | 1253               | 01/09/2017  | Annual         | 01/09/2018 |
| Agilent      | Power Meter N1911A                         | MY45101406         | 09/28/2016  | Annual         | 09/28/2017 |
| HP           | Power Sensor N1921A                        | MY55220026         | 08/24/2016  | Annual         | 08/24/2017 |
| SPEAG        | DAKS 3.5                                   | 1031               | 04/27/2017  | Annual         | 04/27/2018 |
| Agilent      | Directional Bridge                         | 86205A             | 10/16/2016  | Annual         | 10/16/2017 |
| Agilent      | Base Station E5515C                        | GB44400269         | 02/02/2017  | Annual         | 02/08/2018 |
| HP           | Signal Generator E4433B                    | US40052109         | 03/10/2017  | Annual         | 03/10/2018 |
| HP           | 11636B/Power Divider                       | 58698              | 03/05/2017  | Annual         | 03/05/2018 |
| TESTO        | 175-H1/Thermometer                         | 40332651310        | 02/10/2017  | Annual         | 02/10/2018 |
| TESTO        | 175-H1/Thermometer                         | 40331939309        | 02/10/2017  | Annual         | 02/10/2018 |
| EMPOWER      | RF Power amplifier                         | 1011               | 10/17/2016  | Annual         | 10/17/2017 |
| Agilent      | Attenuator(3dB)                            | 52744              | 10/16/2016  | Annual         | 10/16/2017 |
| Agilent      | Attenuator(20dB)                           | 52664              | 10/16/2016  | Annual         | 10/16/2017 |
| HP           | Dielectric Probe Kit 85070C                | 00721521           | N/A         | N/A            | N/A        |
| HP           | Dual Directional Coupler                   | 16072              | 10/16/2016  | Annual         | 10/16/2017 |
| R&S          | Wideband Radio Communication Tester CMW500 | 101519             | 04/27/2017  | Annual         | 04/27/2018 |
| Anritsu      | Radio Communication Analyzer/ MT8820C      | 6200628628         | 07/05/2016  | Annual         | 07/05/2017 |
| Anritsu      | Radio Communication Analyzer/ MT8820C      | 6200576565         | 07/05/2016  | Annual         | 07/05/2017 |
| R&S          | Bluetooth CBT                              | 101519             | 04/27/2017  | Annual         | 04/27/2018 |

NOTE:

1. The E-field probe was calibrated by SPEAG, by the waveguide technique procedure. Dipole Verification measurement is performed by HCT Lab. before each test. The brain/body simulating material is calibrated by HCT using the DAKS 3.5 to determine the conductivity and permittivity (dielectric constant) of the brain/body-equivalent material.

## 16. CONCLUSION

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the ANSI/IEEE C95.1 - 1992.

These measurements are taken to simulate the RF effects exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests.

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

## 17. REFERENCES

- [1] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2013, IEEE Recommended Practice or Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices.
- [2] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radio frequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1 - 1991, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 300 kHz to 100 GHz, New York: IEEE, Aug. 1992
- [4] ANSI/IEEE C 95.1 - 2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- [5] ANSI/IEEE C95.3 - 1991, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, 1992.
- [6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 120-124.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Head Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectro magnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computer mathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recepies in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.
- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10 kHz-300 GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenøssische Technische Hoschs Schule Zòrich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices – Human models, instrumentation and procedures – Part 1:Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.

- [21] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices – Human models, instrumentation, and procedures – Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz) Mar. 2010.
- [22] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radio Communication Apparatus (All Frequency Band) Issue 5, March 2015.
- [23] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009
- [24] FCC SAR Test procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Device KDB 941225 D01.
- [25] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 transmitters, KDB 248227 D01v02r02
- [26] SAR Evaluation of Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas KDB 648474 D03, D04.
- [27] SAR Evaluation for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet computers KDB 616217 D04.
- [28] SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100 MHz – 6 GHz, KDB 865664 D01, D02.
- [29] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR procedures for Dongles, KDB 447498 D01,D02.

## Attachment 1. – SAR Test Plots

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.0 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 19.3 °C  
Test Date: 06/14/2017  
Plot No.: 1

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: Bar**

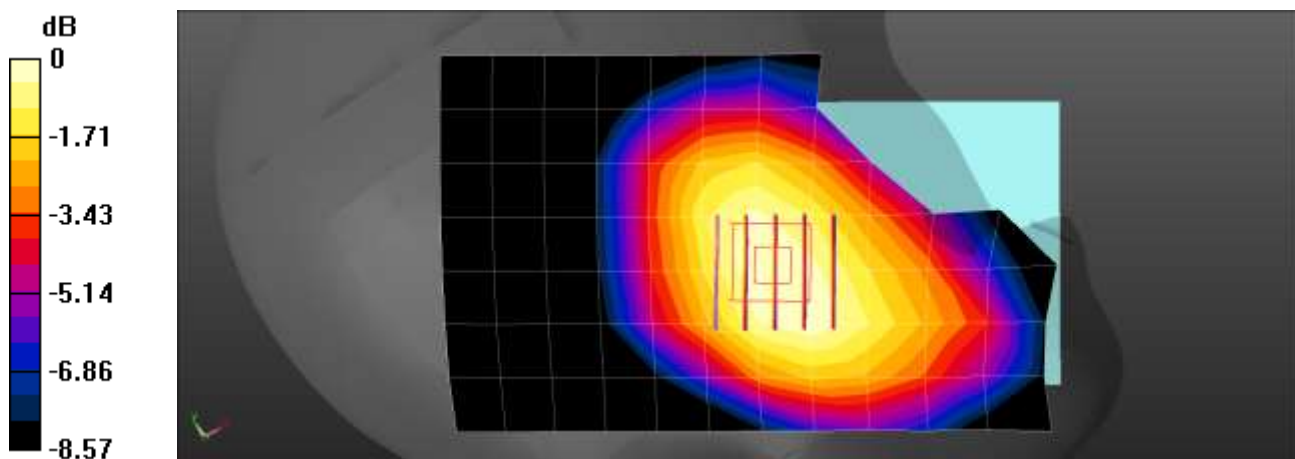
Communication System: UID 0, GSM 850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.906$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 41.462$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Left Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(10.44, 10.44, 10.44); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: Twin-SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**GSM850 Left touch 190ch/Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.291 W/kg

**GSM850 Left touch 190ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 4.560 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.318 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.257 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.198 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.291 W/kg = -5.36 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.8 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.1 °C  
Test Date: 06/15/2017  
Plot No.: 2

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: Bar**

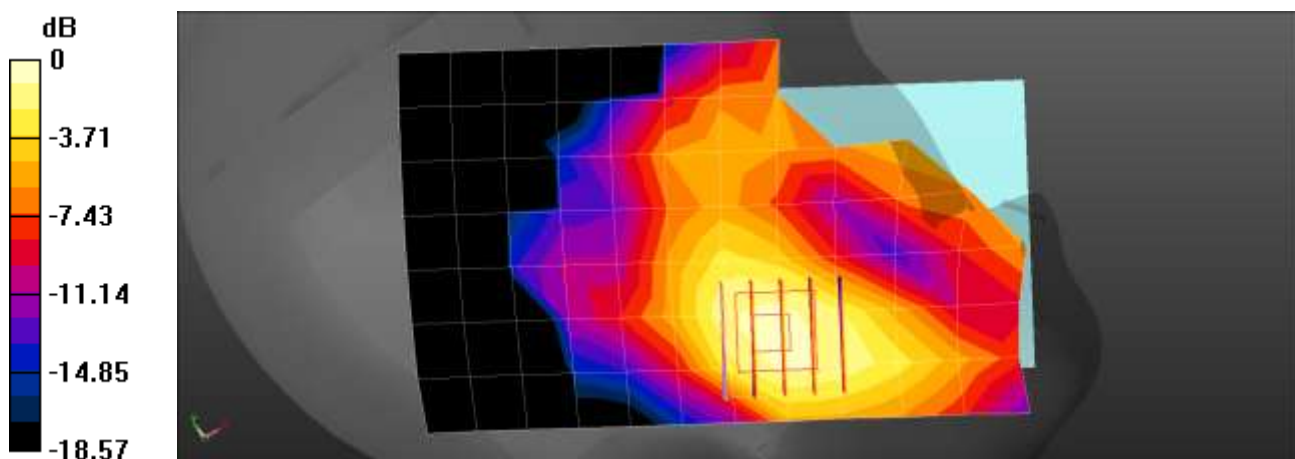
Communication System: UID 0, GSM 1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.408 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.692$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
Phantom section: Left Section

**DASY Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(8.38, 8.38, 8.38); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: Twin-SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**GSM1900 Left touch 661ch/Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.106 W/kg

**GSM1900 Left touch 661ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
Reference Value = 1.945 V/m; Power Drift = 0.17 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.150 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.098 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.062 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.125 W/kg



0 dB = 0.125 W/kg = -9.03 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.0 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 19.3 °C  
Test Date: 06/14/2017  
Plot No.: 3

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.906$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 41.462$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Left Section

**DASY Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(10.44, 10.44, 10.44); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: Twin-SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**WCDMA850 Left touch 4183ch/Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.268 W/kg

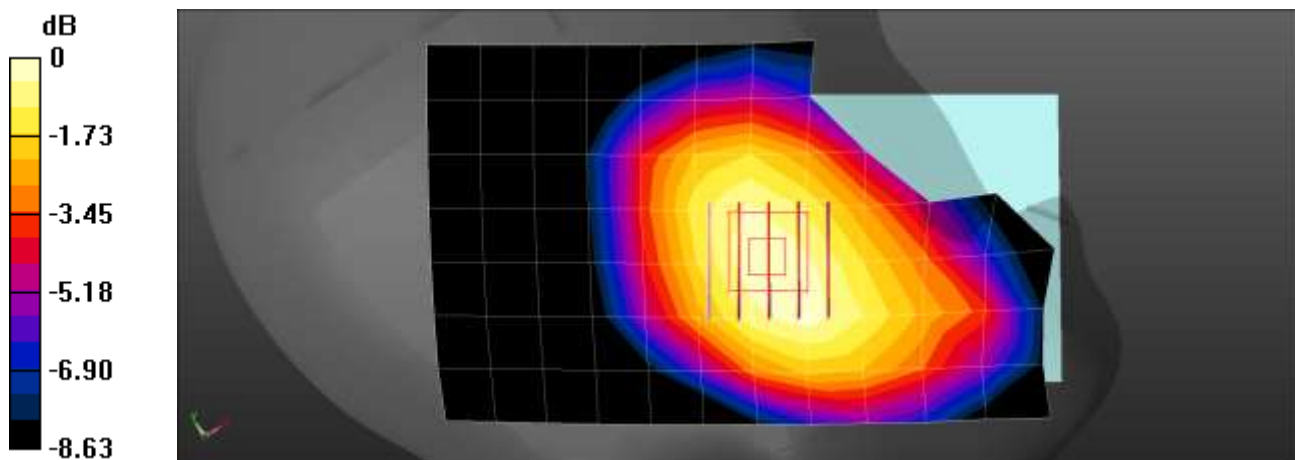
**WCDMA850 Left touch 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 4.360 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.302 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.247 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.191 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.278 W/kg



0 dB = 0.278 W/kg = -5.56 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.8 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.1 °C  
Test Date: 06/15/2017  
Plot No.: 4

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA IV (0); Frequency: 1732.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1732.4$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.328$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 41.089$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Left Section

**DASY Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(8.63, 8.63, 8.63); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: Twin-SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**WCDMA1700 Left Touch 1412ch/Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.221 W/kg

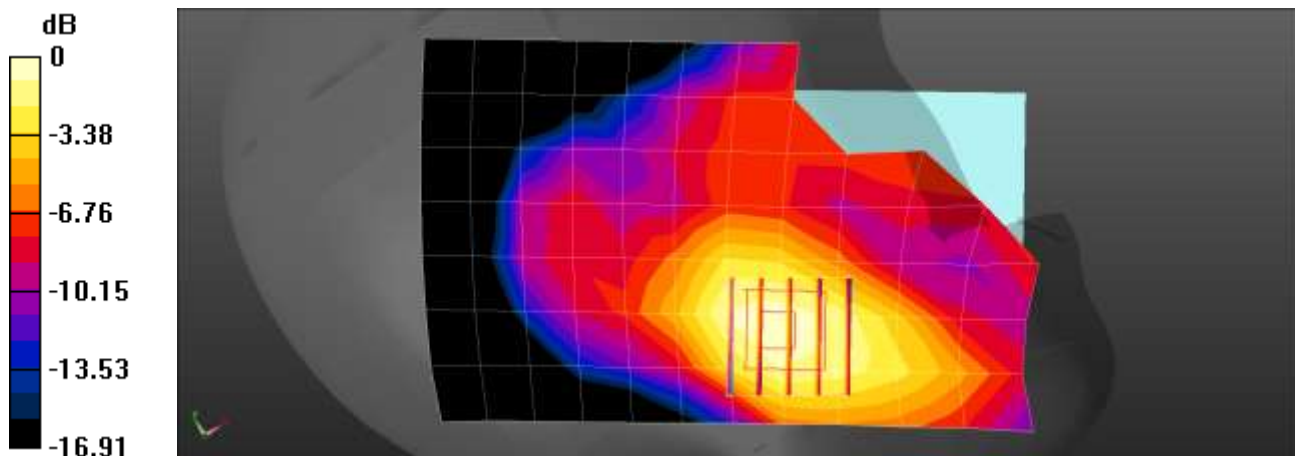
**WCDMA1700 Left Touch 1412ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.037 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.275 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.193 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.125 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.235 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.235 \text{ W/kg} = -6.29 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.8 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.1 °C  
Test Date: 06/15/2017  
Plot No.: 5

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.408$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 40.692$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Left Section

**DASY Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(8.38, 8.38, 8.38); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: Twin-SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**WCDMA1900 Left Touch 9400ch/Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.237 W/kg

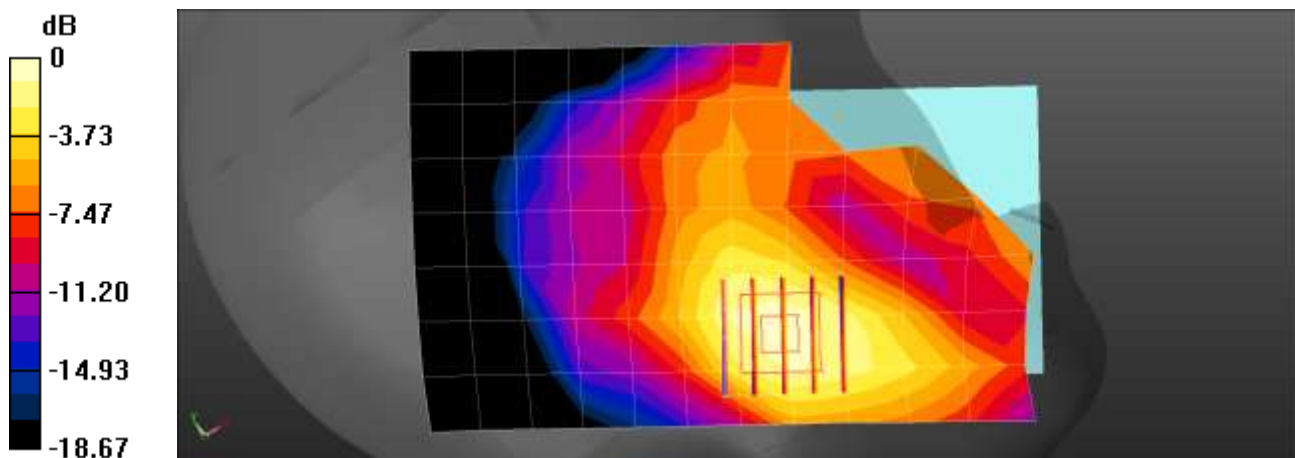
**WCDMA1900 Left Touch 9400ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.560 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.317 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.206 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.129 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.265 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.265 \text{ W/kg} = -5.77 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 20.1 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.4 °C  
Test Date: 06/20/2017  
Plot No.: 6

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: Bar**

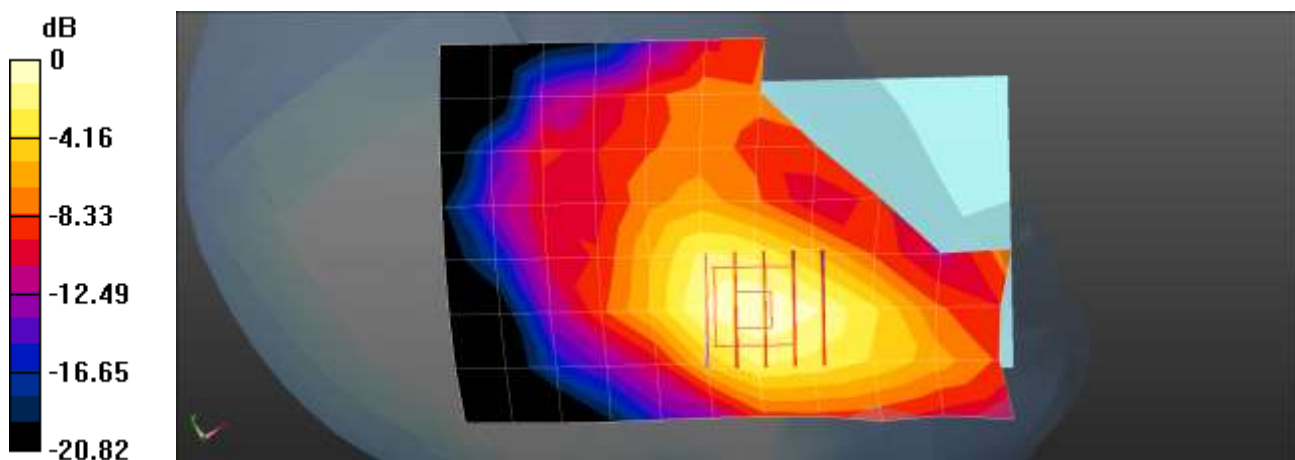
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.371$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 39.264$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Left Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3968; ConvF(8.66, 8.66, 8.66); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2017-02-22
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE band 2 Head Left Touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 49offset 18900ch/Area Scan (8x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.294 W/kg

**LTE band 2 Head Left Touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 49offset 18900ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**  
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 2.864 V/m; Power Drift = -0.18 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.350 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.226 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.139 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.288 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.288 \text{ W/kg} = -5.41 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 20.6 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.9 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017  
Plot No.: 7

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: bar**

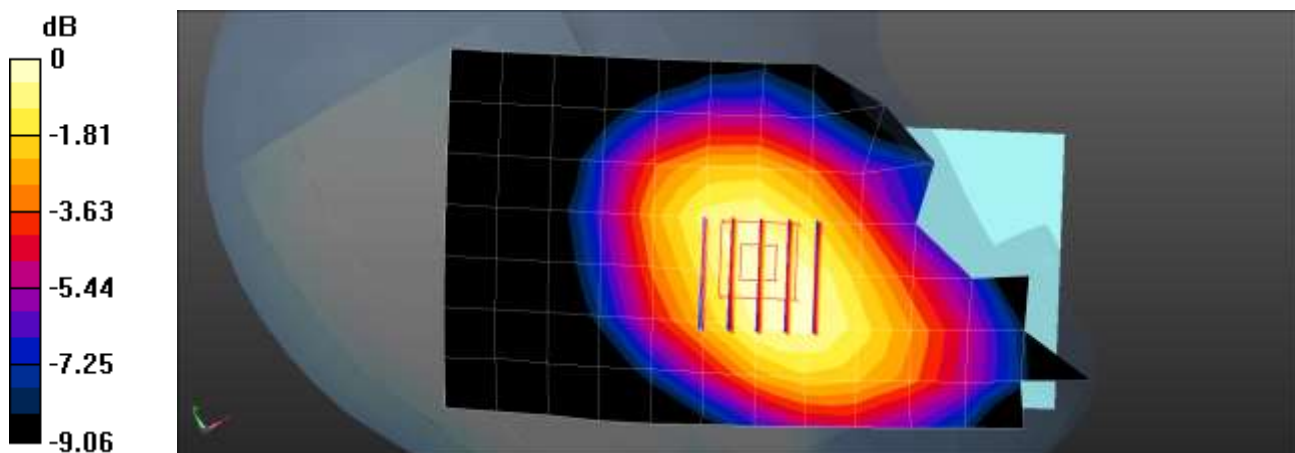
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.906$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 41.498$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Left Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1630; ConvF(7.26, 7.26, 7.26); Calibrated: 2017-02-27;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn652; Calibrated: 2017-01-20
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE Band5 Head Left Touch 10MHz QPSK 1RB 0offset 20525ch/Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid:  
 $dx=15$ mm,  $dy=15$ mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.337 W/kg

**LTE Band5 Head Left Touch 10MHz QPSK 1RB 0offset 20525ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**  
Measurement grid:  $dx=8$ mm,  $dy=8$ mm,  $dz=5$ mm  
Reference Value = 6.748 V/m; Power Drift = -0.15 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.394 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.320 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.246 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.334 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.334 \text{ W/kg} = -4.76 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.8 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.1 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017  
Plot No.: 8

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: bar**

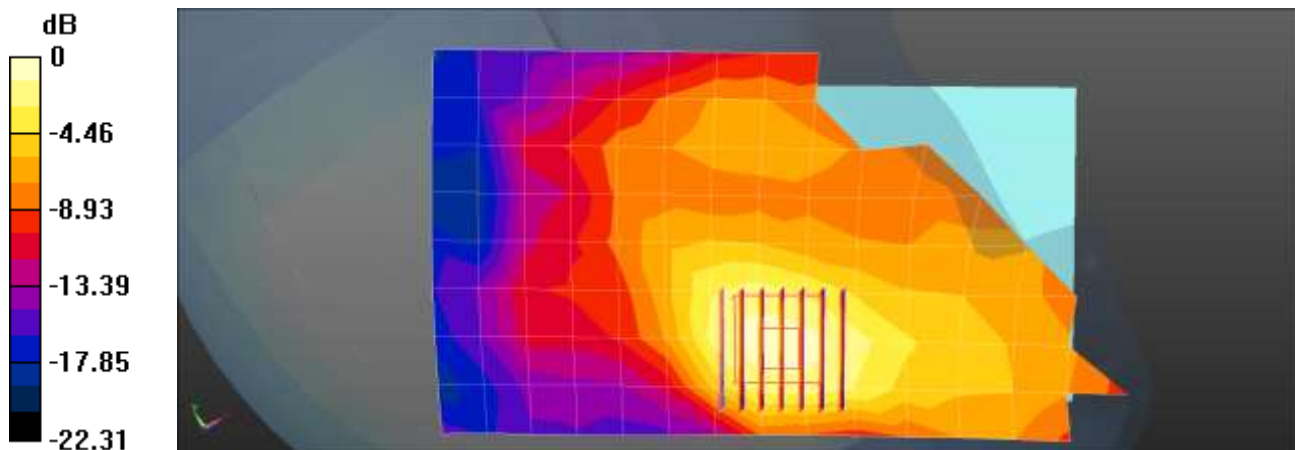
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 7; Frequency: 2510 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 2510$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.871$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.303$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Left Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7370; ConvF(7.15, 7.15, 7.15); Calibrated: 2016-08-30;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2017-01-19
- Phantom: SAM Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE Band7 Head Left touch 20MHz QPSK 1RB 0offset 20850ch/Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid:  
dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.378 W/kg

**LTE Band7 Head Left touch 20MHz QPSK 1RB 0offset 20850ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**  
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 3.745 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.522 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.300 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.165 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.416 W/kg



0 dB = 0.416 W/kg = -3.81 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 20.6 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.9 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017  
Plot No.: 9

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: bar**

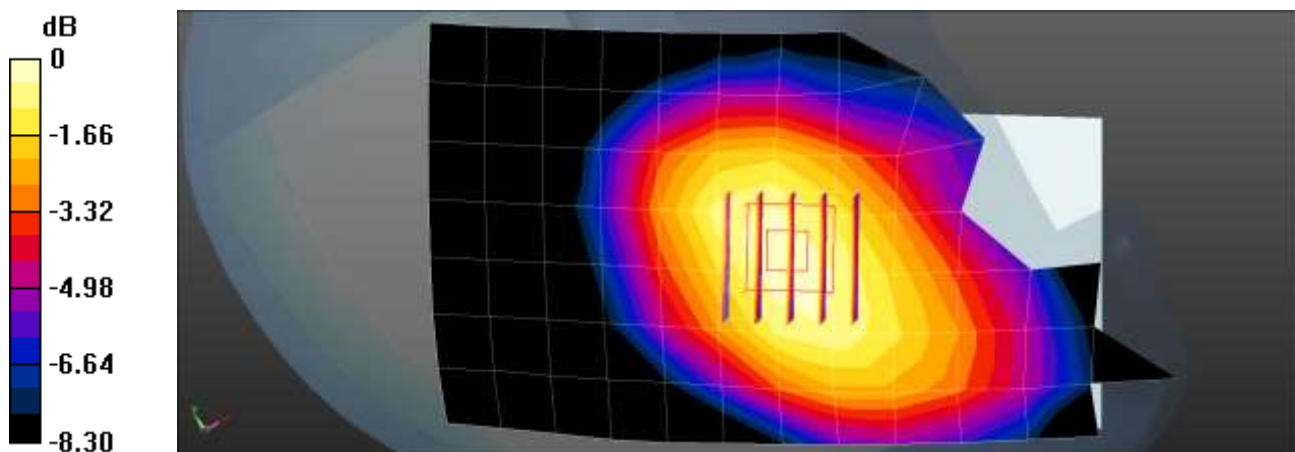
Communication System: UID 0, LTE 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 782 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.913 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.974$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
Phantom section: Left Section

**DASY Configuration:**

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1630; ConvF(7.74, 7.74, 7.74); Calibrated: 2017-02-27;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn652; Calibrated: 2017-01-20
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE Band13 Head Left Touch 10MHz QPSK 1RB 0offset 23230ch/Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.153 W/kg

**LTE Band13 Head Left Touch 10MHz QPSK 1RB 0offset 23230ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**  
Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
Reference Value = 4.428 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.180 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.151 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.119 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.160 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.160 \text{ W/kg} = -7.96 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 20.6 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.9 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017  
Plot No.: 10

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: bar**

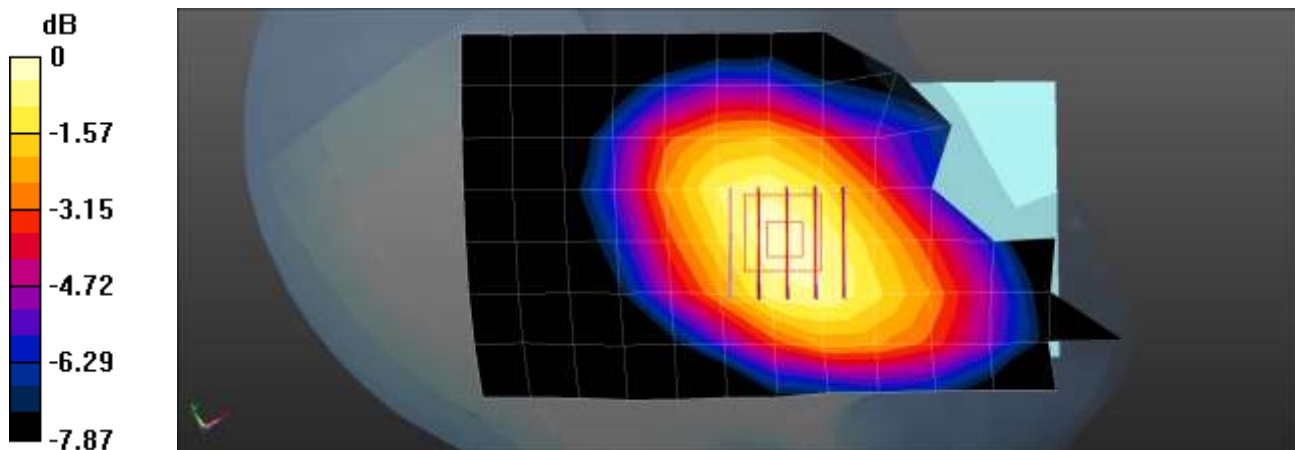
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 17; Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 710$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.852$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 41.917$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Left Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1630; ConvF(7.74, 7.74, 7.74); Calibrated: 2017-02-27;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn652; Calibrated: 2017-01-20
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE Band17 Head Left Touch 10MHz QPSK 1RB 49offset 23790ch/Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.216 W/kg

**LTE Band17 Head Left Touch 10MHz QPSK 1RB 49offset 23790ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**  
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 4.365 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.254 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.212 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.166 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.223 W/kg



0 dB = 0.223 W/kg = -6.52 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 20.1 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.4 °C  
Test Date: 06/20/2017  
Plot No.: 11

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: Bar**

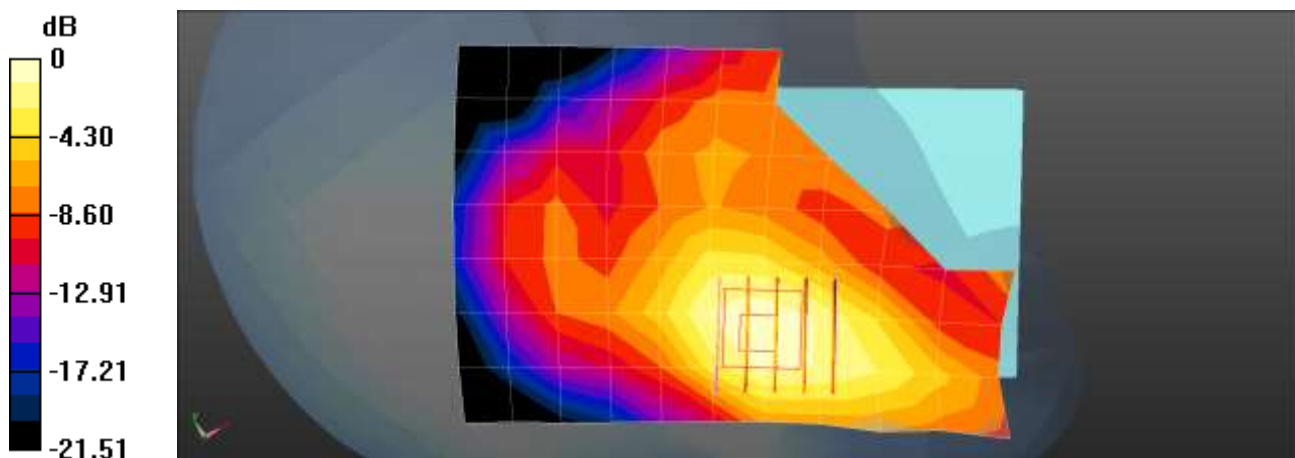
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 66(20MHz FCC); Frequency: 1770 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1770$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.354$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 40.741$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Left Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3968; ConvF(9.06, 9.06, 9.06); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2017-02-22
- Phantom: Twin-SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE band 66 Head Left Touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 132572ch/Area Scan (8x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.245 W/kg

**LTE band 66 Head Left Touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 132572ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**  
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 5.383 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.316 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.215 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.138 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.264 W/kg



0 dB = 0.264 W/kg = -5.78 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 20.8 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 21.0 °C  
Test Date: 06/21/2017  
Plot No.: 12

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: bar**

Communication System: UID 0, WLAN (0); Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2412$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.785$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.306$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Left Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7370; ConvF(7.28, 7.28, 7.28); Calibrated: 2016-08-30;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2017-01-19
- Phantom: SAM Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**802.11b Head Left touch 1Mbps 1ch/Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.985 W/kg

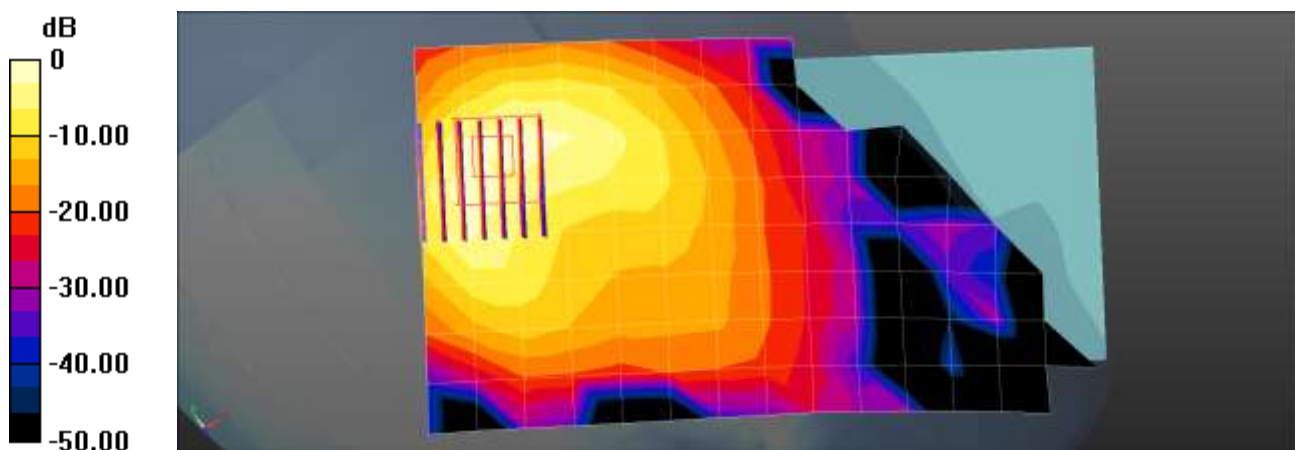
**802.11b Head Left touch 1Mbps 1ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 12.79 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.46 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.639 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.284 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.995 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.985 \text{ W/kg} = -0.07 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 20.8 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 21.0 °C  
Test Date: 06/21/2017  
Plot No.: 13

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: bar**

Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth; Frequency: 2441 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.3  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2441$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.82$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.185$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Left Section

**DASY Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7370; ConvF(7.28, 7.28, 7.28); Calibrated: 2016-08-30;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2017-01-19
- Phantom: SAM Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**BT Head Left touch DH5 39ch/Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.230 W/kg

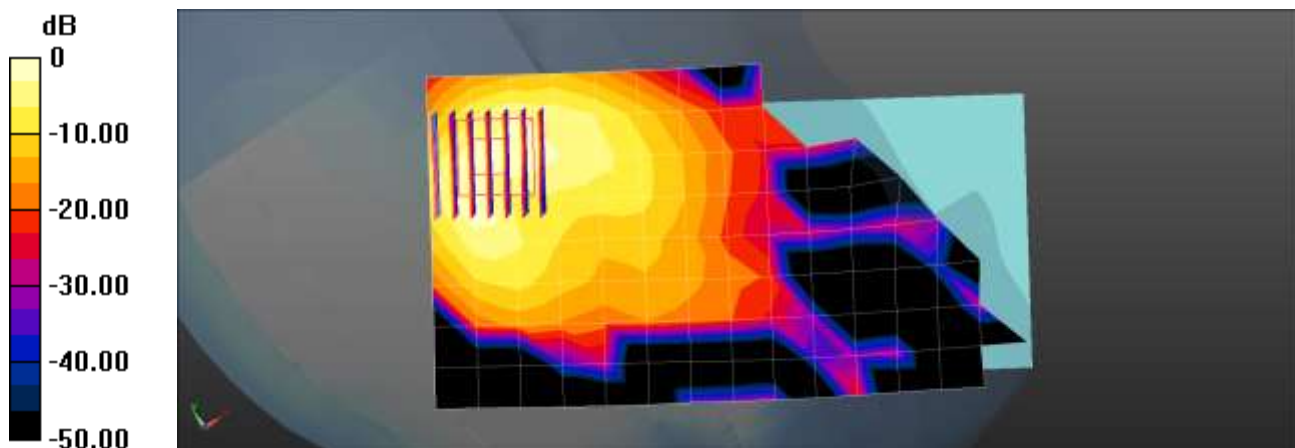
**BT Head Left touch DH5 39ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.636 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.391 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.168 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.075 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.271 W/kg



0 dB = 0.230 W/kg = -6.38 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.0 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 19.3 °C  
Test Date: 06/14/2017  
Plot No.: 14

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, GSM 850 1Tx (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.957$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 56.336$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(9.9, 9.9, 9.9); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom : Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**GSM850 Body Rear 190ch body worn/Area Scan (8x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.258 W/kg

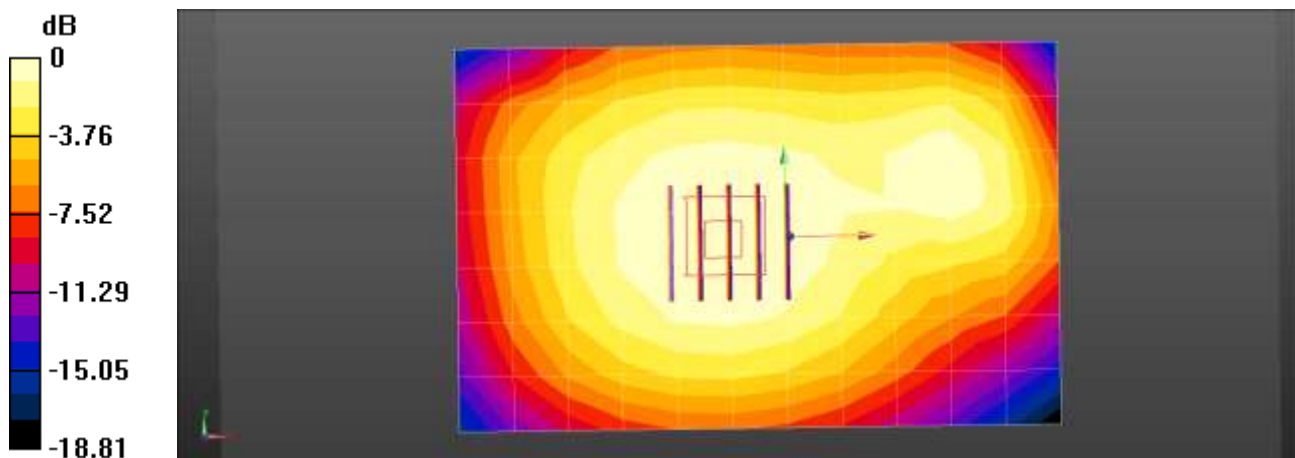
**GSM850 Body Rear 190ch body worn/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.05 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.287 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.239 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.178 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.263 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.8 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.1 °C  
Test Date: 06/15/2017  
Plot No.: 15

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, GSM1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.552$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.47$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(8.14, 8.14, 8.14); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**GSM1900 Body Rear 661ch body worn/Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.185 W/kg

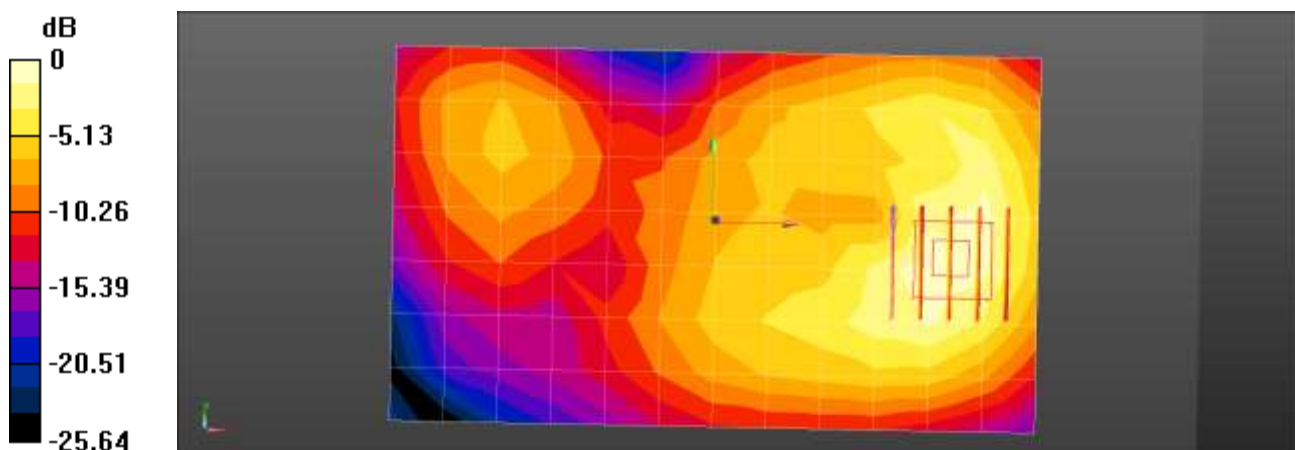
**GSM1900 Body Rear 661ch body worn/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 4.238 V/m; Power Drift = 0.18 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.231 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.147 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.088 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.190 W/kg



0 dB = 0.185 W/kg = -7.34 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.0 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 19.3 °C  
Test Date: 06/14/2017  
Plot No.: 16

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: Bar**

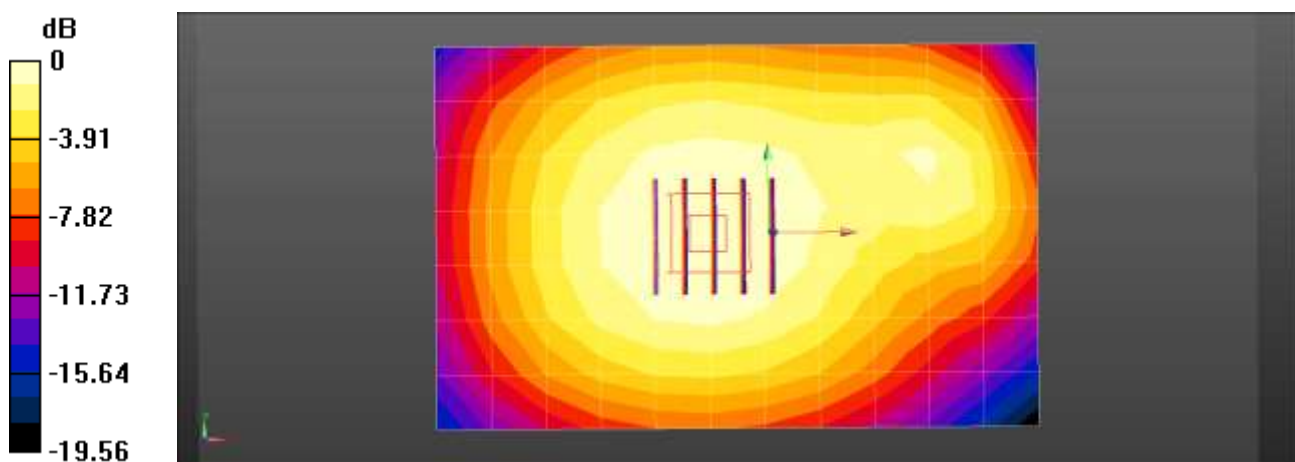
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.957$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 56.336$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(9.9, 9.9, 9.9); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**WCDMA band 5 Body Rear 4183ch body worn/Area Scan (8x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.362 W/kg

**WCDMA band 5 Body Rear 4183ch body worn/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 20.16 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.402 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.334 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.250 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.368 W/kg



0 dB = 0.362 W/kg = -4.41 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.8 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.1 °C  
Test Date: 06/15/2017  
Plot No.: 17

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: Bar**

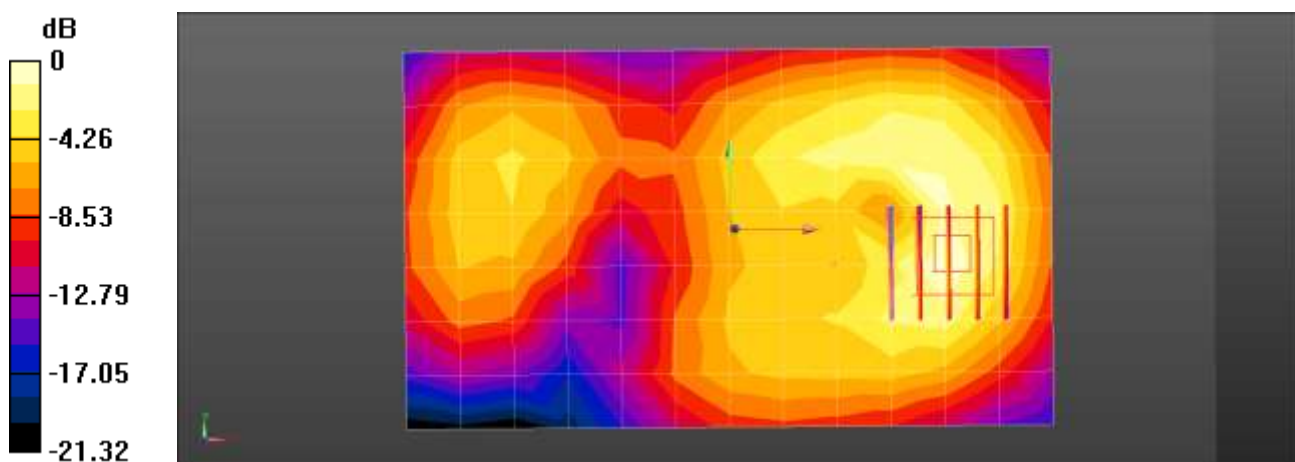
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA IV (0); Frequency: 1732.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1732.4$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.467$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.892$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

**DASY Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(8.49, 8.49, 8.49); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**WCDMA band 4 Body Rear 1412ch Body Worn/Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.260 W/kg

**WCDMA band 4 Body Rear 1412ch Body Worn/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 5.263 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.312 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.209 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.125 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.262 W/kg



0 dB = 0.260 W/kg = -5.84 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.8 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.1 °C  
Test Date: 06/15/2017  
Plot No.: 18

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: Bar**

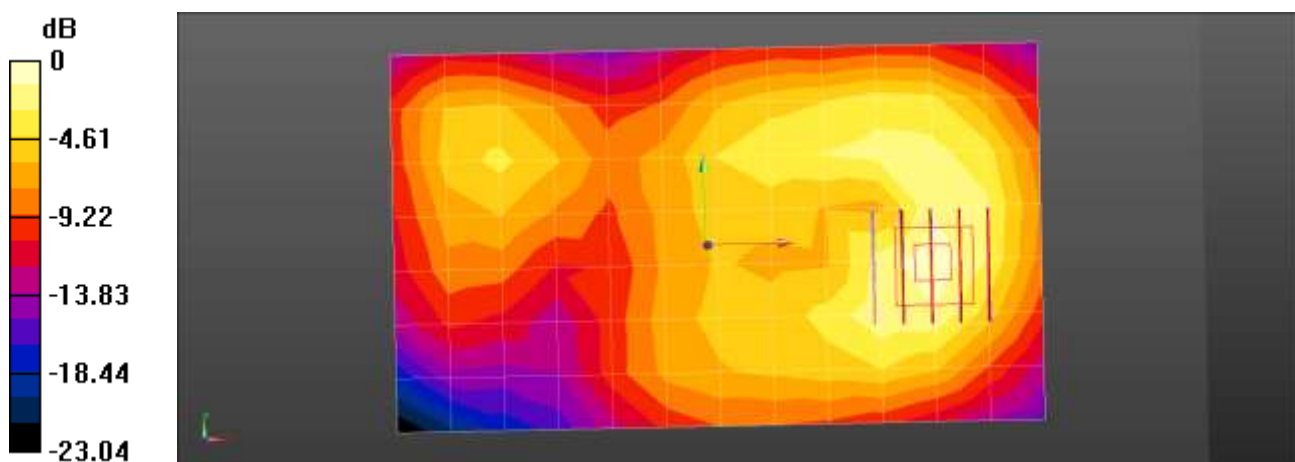
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.552 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.47$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
Phantom section: Center Section

**DASY Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(8.14, 8.14, 8.14); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**WCDMA1900 Body Rear 9400ch Body Worn/Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.393 W/kg

**WCDMA1900 Body Rear 9400ch Body Worn/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
Reference Value = 7.515 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.454 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.295 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.175 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.381 W/kg



0 dB = 0.393 W/kg = -4.05 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.8 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.1 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017  
Plot No.: 19

**DUT: SM-J701MDS; Type: bar**

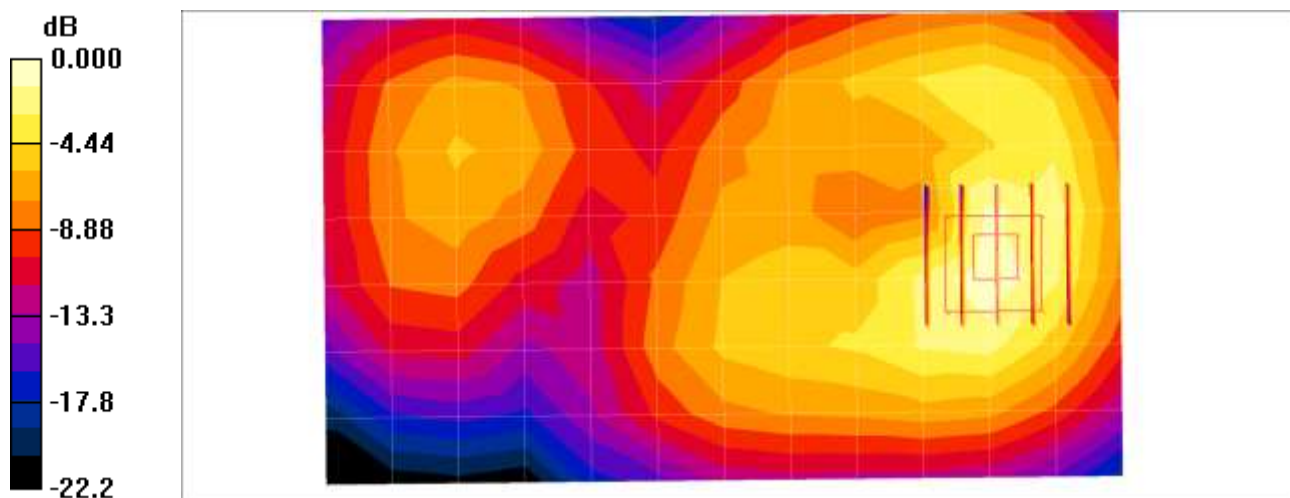
Communication System: LTE Band 2; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.52 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.1$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
Phantom section: Center Section

**DASY4 Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7370; ConvF(7.92, 7.92, 7.92); Calibrated: 2016-08-30
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2017-01-19
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

**LTE Band2 Body worn rear 20MHz QPSK 1RB 49offset 18900ch/Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid:  
 $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.405 mW/g

**LTE Band2 Body worn rear 20MHz QPSK 1RB 49offset 18900ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**  
Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
Reference Value = 7.54 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.509 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.323 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.193 mW/g**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.422 mW/g



0 dB = 0.422mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 20.6 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.9 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017  
Plot No.: 20

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: bar**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.951$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 55.956$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1630; ConvF(6.73, 6.73, 6.73); Calibrated: 2017-02-27;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn652; Calibrated: 2017-01-20
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE5 Body Rear 10MHz 1RB 0offset 20525ch Body worn/Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid:

$dx=15$ mm,  $dy=15$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.387 W/kg

**LTE5 Body Rear 10MHz 1RB 0offset 20525ch Body worn/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:

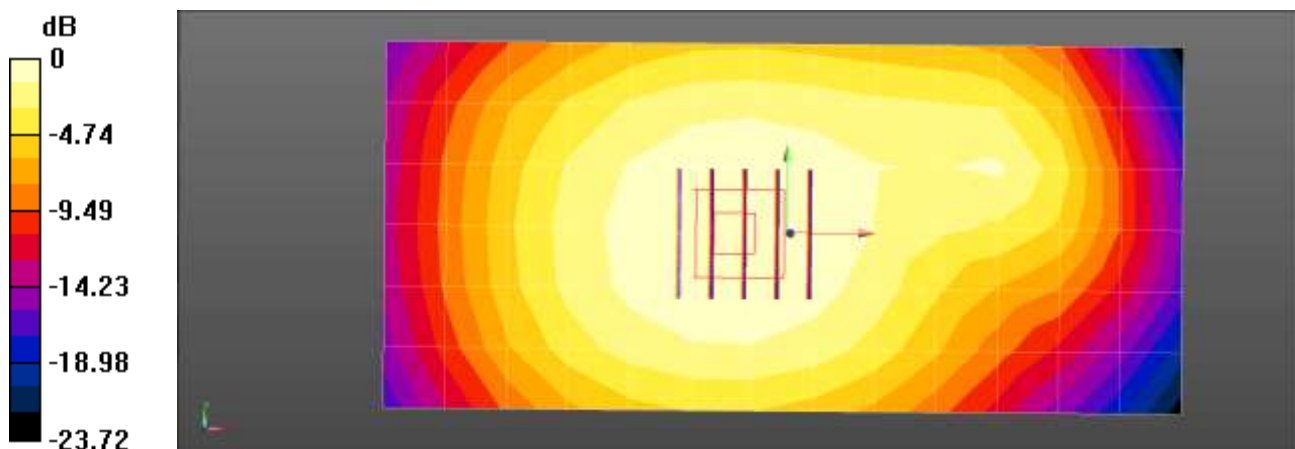
$dx=8$ mm,  $dy=8$ mm,  $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 20.92 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.446 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.373 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.291 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.390 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.387 \text{ W/kg} = -4.12 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.9 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.3 °C  
Test Date: 06/16/2017  
Plot No.: 21

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, Generic LTE (0); Frequency: 2510 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 2510$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.059$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 51.212$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

## DASY Configuration:

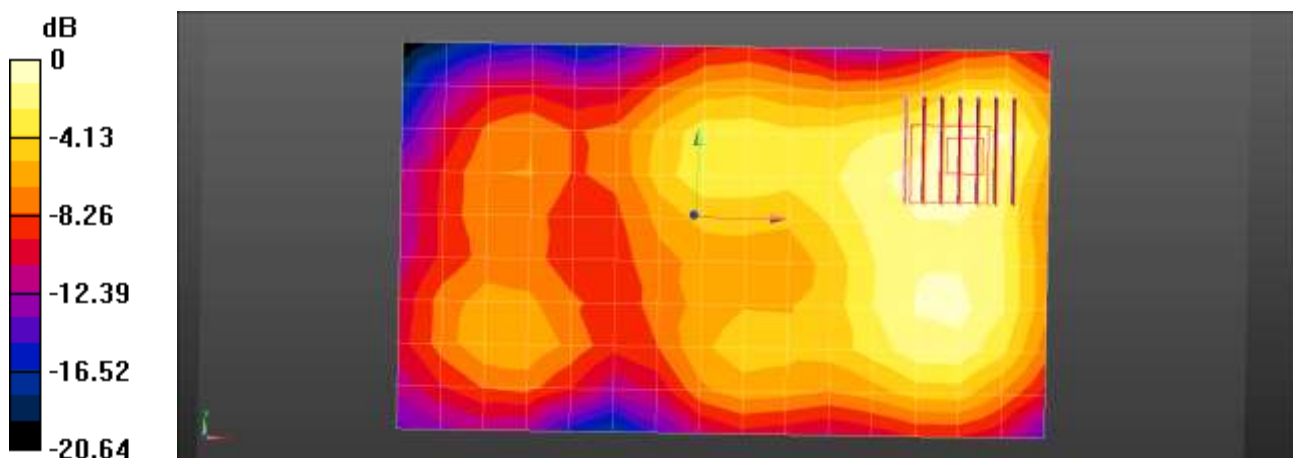
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(7.93, 7.93, 7.93); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: MFP Triple Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE band 7 Body rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20850ch body worn/Area Scan (10x16x1):**

Measurement grid:  $dx=12$ mm,  $dy=12$ mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.259 W/kg

**LTE band 7 Body rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20850ch body worn/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**

Measurement grid:  $dx=5$ mm,  $dy=5$ mm,  $dz=5$ mm  
Reference Value = 6.063 V/m; Power Drift = -0.17 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.396 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.194 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.101 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.281 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.259 \text{ W/kg} = -5.87 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 20.6 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.9 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017  
Plot No.: 22

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: bar**

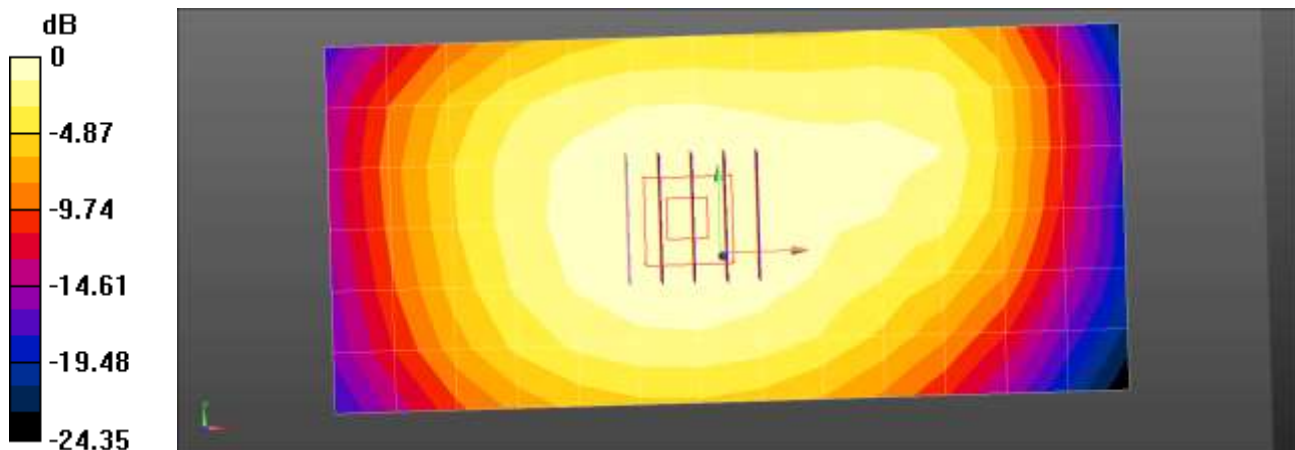
Communication System: UID 0, LTE 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 782 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.987 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 55.221$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
Phantom section: Center Section

**DASY Configuration:**

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1630; ConvF(6.91, 6.91, 6.91); Calibrated: 2017-02-27;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn652; Calibrated: 2017-01-20
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE13 Body Rear 10MHz 1RB 0offset 23230ch Body worn/Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid:  
 $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.243 W/kg

**LTE13 Body Rear 10MHz 1RB 0offset 23230ch Body worn/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
Reference Value = 16.26 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.275 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.232 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.184 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.242 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.243 \text{ W/kg} = -6.14 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 20.6 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.9 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017  
Plot No.: 23

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: bar**

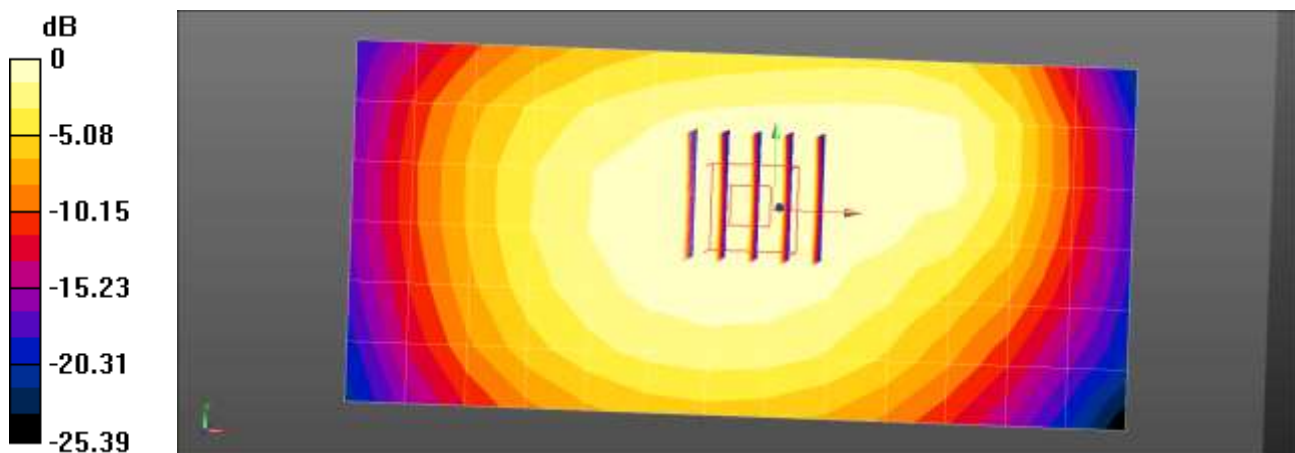
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 17; Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 710 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.921 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 55.972$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
Phantom section: Center Section

**DASY Configuration:**

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1630; ConvF(6.91, 6.91, 6.91); Calibrated: 2017-02-27;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn652; Calibrated: 2017-01-20
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE17 Body Rear 10MHz 1RB 49offset 23790ch Body worn/Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid:  
 $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.290 W/kg

**LTE17 Body Rear 10MHz 1RB 49offset 23790ch Body worn/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
Reference Value = 18.20 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.343 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.288 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.230 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.300 W/kg



0 dB = 0.290 W/kg = -5.37 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.8 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.1 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017  
Plot No.: 24

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: bar**

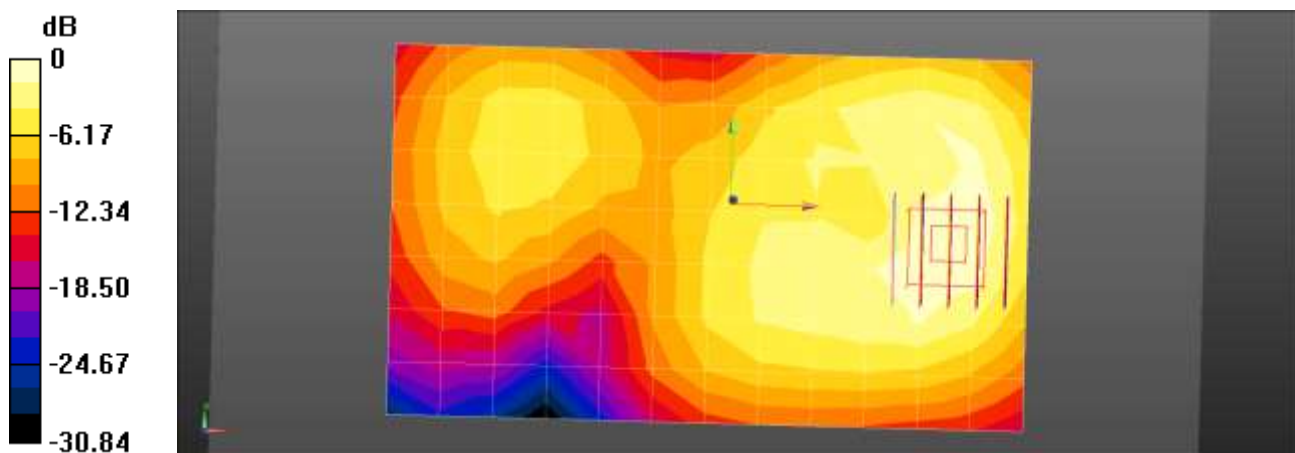
Communication System: UID 0, LTE 66; Frequency: 1770 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1770$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.497$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.297$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7370; ConvF(8.24, 8.24, 8.24); Calibrated: 2016-08-30;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2017-01-19
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE Band66 Body Front 20MHz QPSK 1RB 0offset 132572.ch/Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid:  
dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.338 W/kg

**LTE Band66 Body Front 20MHz QPSK 1RB 0offset 132572.ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 7.745 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.449 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.294 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.180 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.374 W/kg



0 dB = 0.338 W/kg = -4.71 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 20.8 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 21.0 °C  
Test Date: 06/21/2017  
Plot No.: 25

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: bar**

Communication System: UID 0, 2450MHz FCC; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2462$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.024$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.334$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7370; ConvF(7.62, 7.62, 7.62); Calibrated: 2016-08-30;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2017-01-19
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**802.11b Body worn rear 1Mbps 11ch/Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.233 W/kg

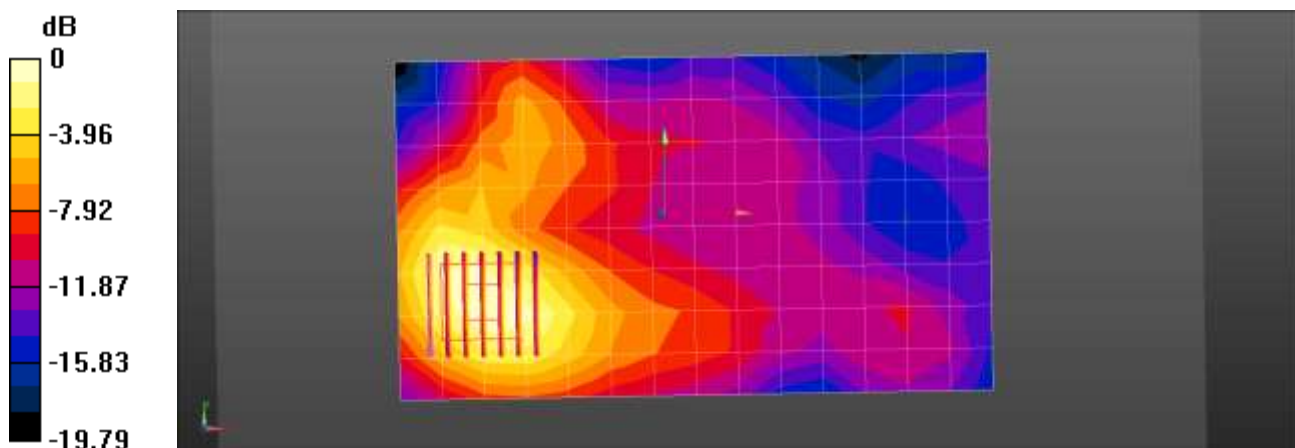
**802.11b Body worn rear 1Mbps 11ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.547 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.327 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.174 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.092 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.249 W/kg



0 dB = 0.233 W/kg = -6.32 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.0 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 19.3 °C  
Test Date: 06/14/2017  
Plot No.: 26

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, GSM 850 3Tx (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.77013  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.957$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 56.336$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(9.9, 9.9, 9.9); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: MFP Triple Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**GSM850 Body Rear 3Tx 190ch/Area Scan (8x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.611 W/kg

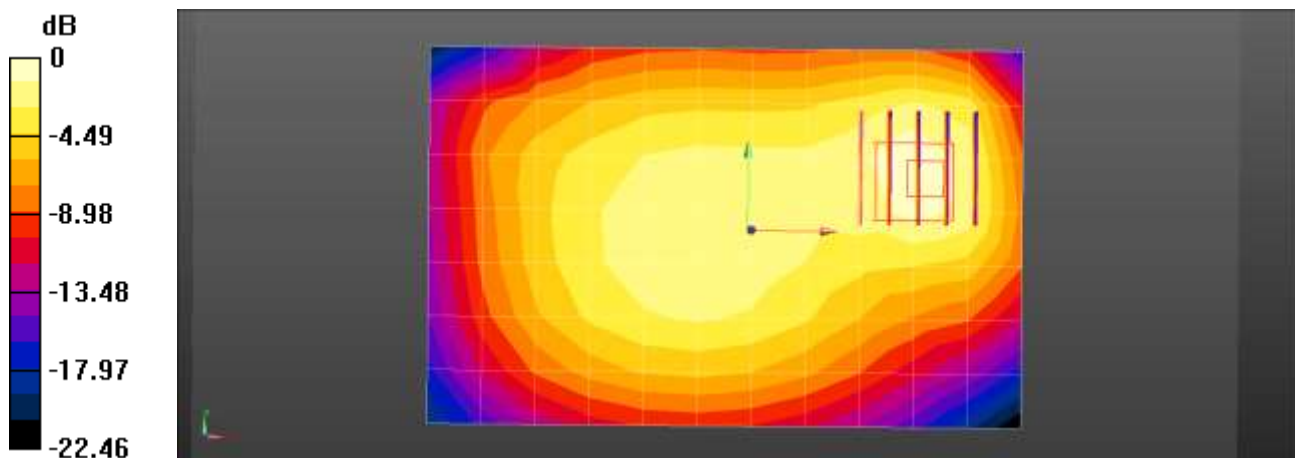
**GSM850 Body Rear 3Tx 190ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.26 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.786 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.526 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.321 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.633 W/kg



0 dB = 0.611 W/kg = -2.14 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.8 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.1 °C  
Test Date: 06/15/2017  
Plot No.: 27

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, GSM1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.07491  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.552$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.47$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(8.14, 8.14, 8.14); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: MFP Triple Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**GSM1900 Body Bottom 4Tx 661ch/Area Scan (8x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.600 W/kg

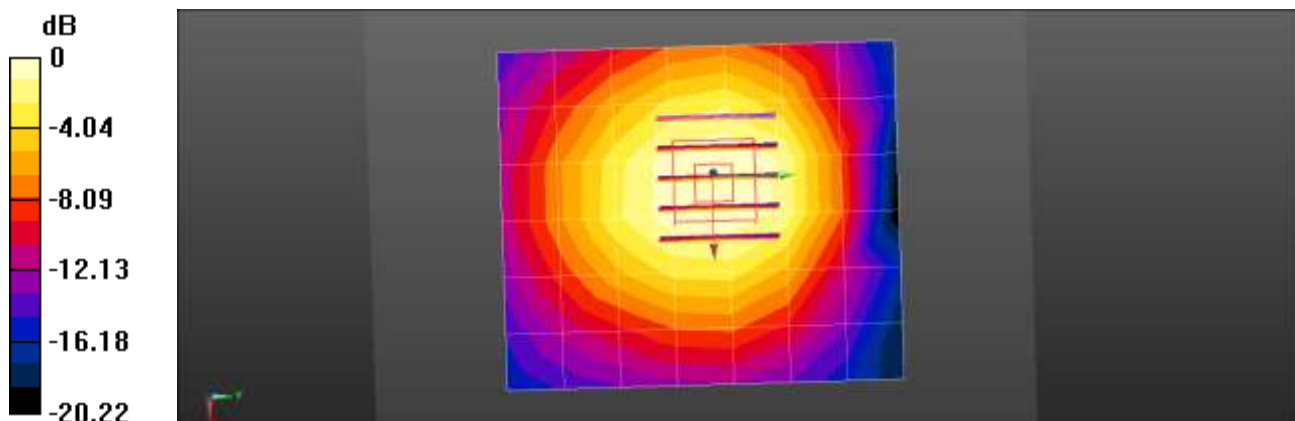
**GSM1900 Body Bottom 4Tx 661ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 19.26 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.746 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.551 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.395 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.649 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.600 \text{ W/kg} = -2.22 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.0 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 19.3 °C  
Test Date: 06/14/2017  
Plot No.: 28

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.957$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 56.336$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(9.9, 9.9, 9.9); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: MFP Triple Phantom\_20170531
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**WCDMA band 5 Body Rear 4183ch/Area Scan (8x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.537 W/kg

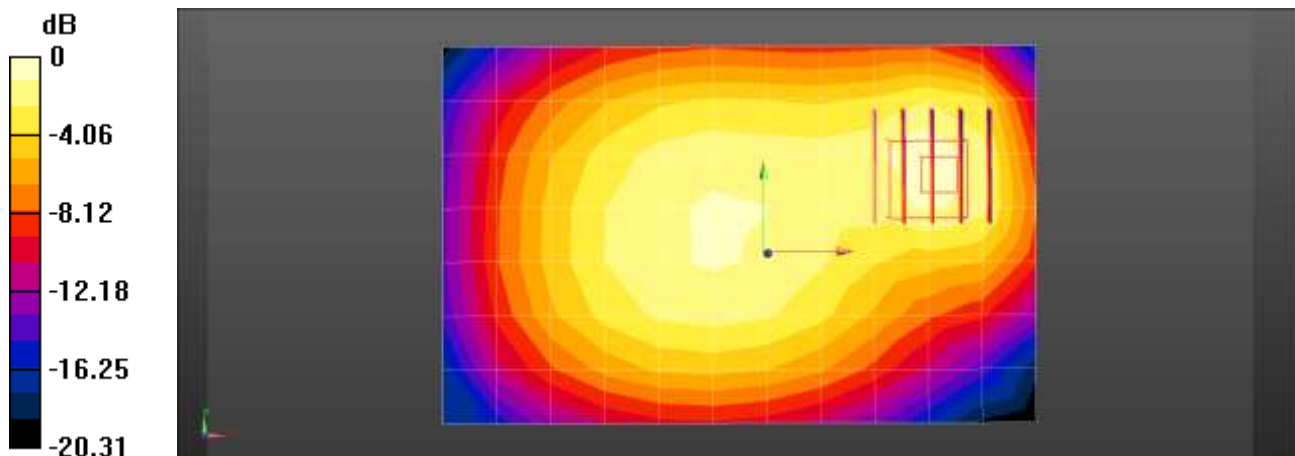
**WCDMA band 5 Body Rear 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.58 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.704 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.463 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.282 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.565 W/kg



0 dB = 0.537 W/kg = -2.70 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.8 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.1 °C  
Test Date: 06/15/2017  
Plot No.: 29

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA IV (0); Frequency: 1732.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1732.4$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.467$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.892$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(8.49, 8.49, 8.49); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: MFP Triple Phantom\_20170531
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**WCDMA band 4 Body Front 1412ch/Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.709 W/kg

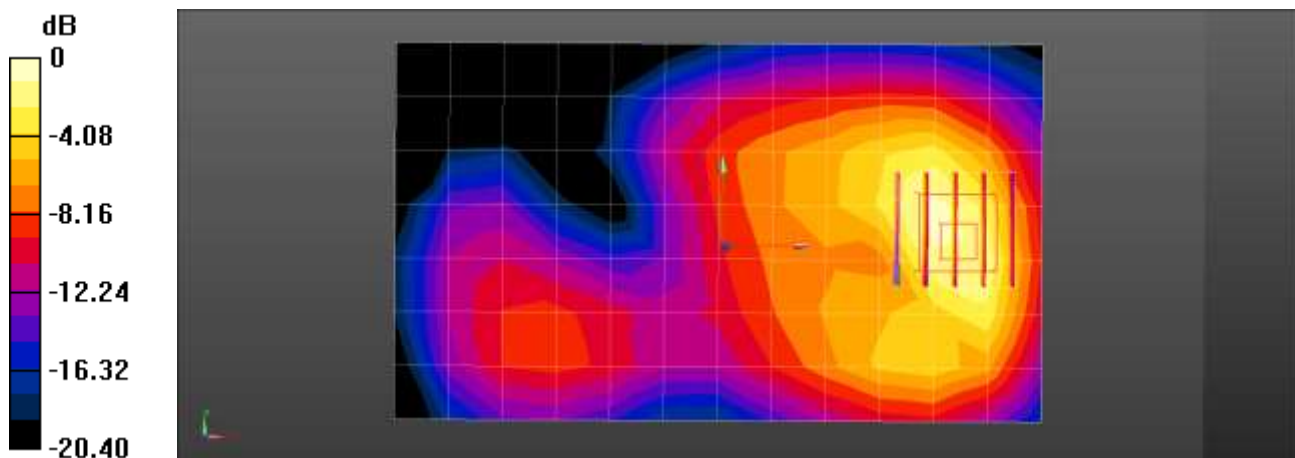
**WCDMA band 4 Body Front 1412ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.234 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.02 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.651 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.367 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.833 W/kg



0 dB = 0.833 W/kg = -0.79 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.8 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.1 °C  
Test Date: 06/15/2017  
Plot No.: 30

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.552$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.47$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(8.14, 8.14, 8.14); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: MFP Triple Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**WCDMA1900 Body Front 9400ch/Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.13 W/kg

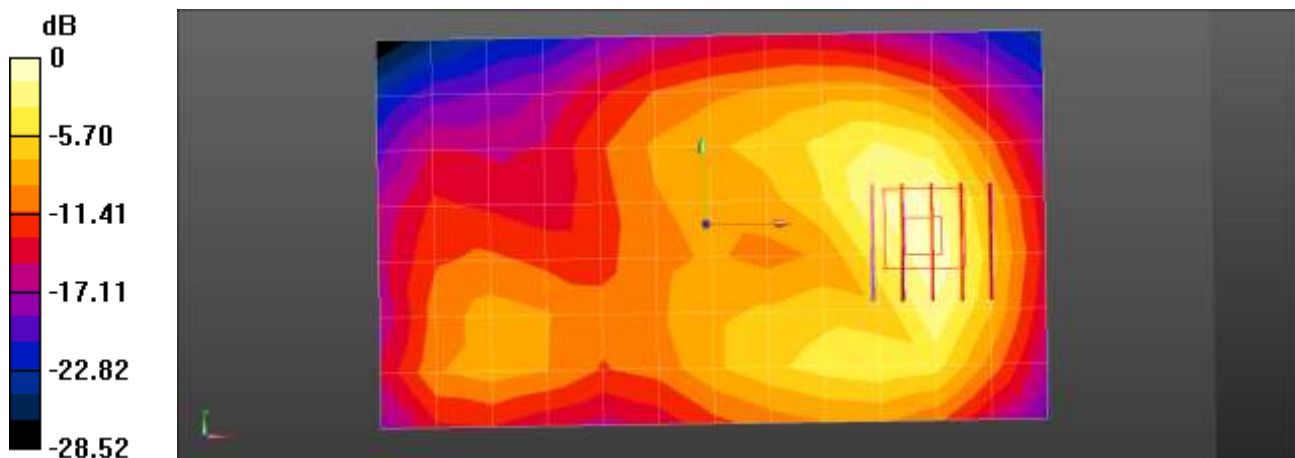
**WCDMA1900 Body Front 9400ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 9.238 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.45 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.881 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.484 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.18 W/kg



0 dB = 1.13 W/kg = 0.52 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.8 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.1 °C  
Test Date: 06/15/2017  
Plot No.: 31

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900 (0); Frequency: 1907.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1907.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.58$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.426$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(8.14, 8.14, 8.14); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: MFP Triple Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**WCDMA1900 Body Front 9538ch/Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.12 W/kg

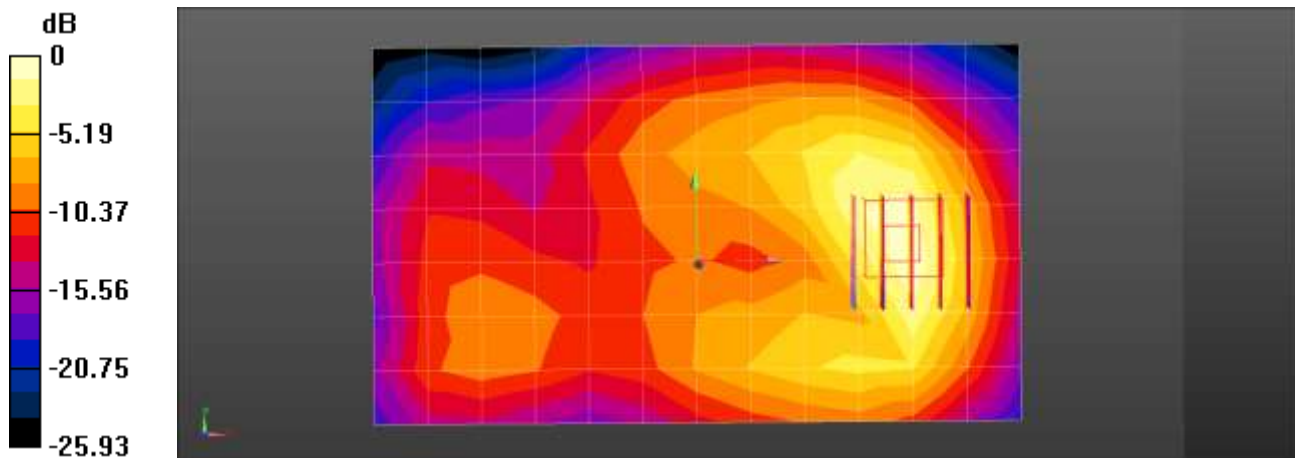
**WCDMA1900 Body Front 9538ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 8.382 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.46 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.863 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.475 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.18 W/kg



0 dB = 1.12 W/kg = 0.49 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.8 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.1 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017  
Plot No.: 32

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: bar**

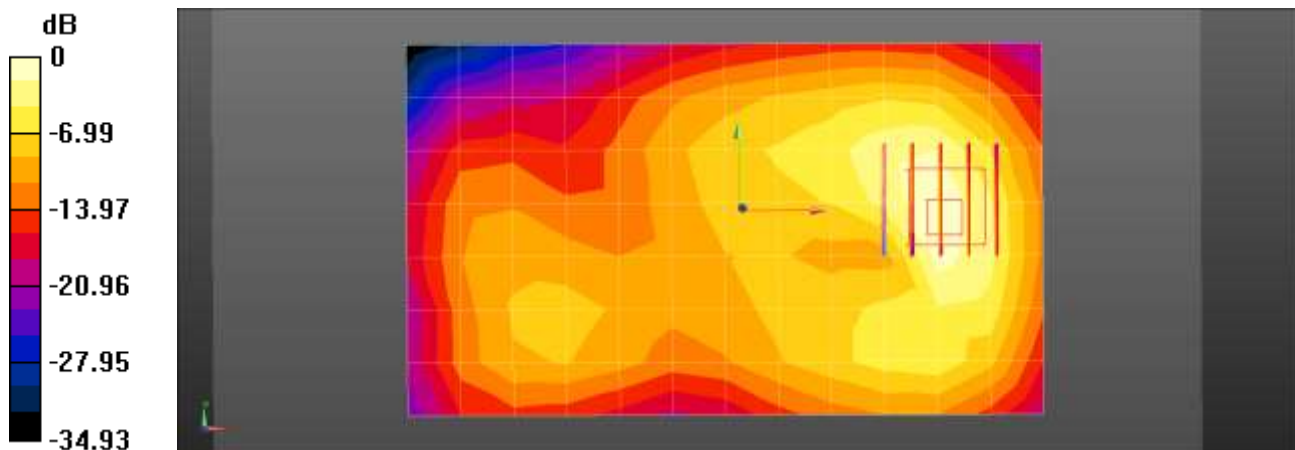
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2; Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1860$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.504$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.195$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

**DASY Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7370; ConvF(7.92, 7.92, 7.92); Calibrated: 2016-08-30;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2017-01-19
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE Band2 Body Front 20MHz QPSK 1RB 99offset 18700ch/Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid:  
dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.14 W/kg

**LTE Band2 Body Front 20MHz QPSK 1RB 99offset 18700ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 9.521 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.47 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.884 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.489 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.13 W/kg



0 dB = 1.14 W/kg = 0.58 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.8 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.1 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017  
Plot No.: 33

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: bar**

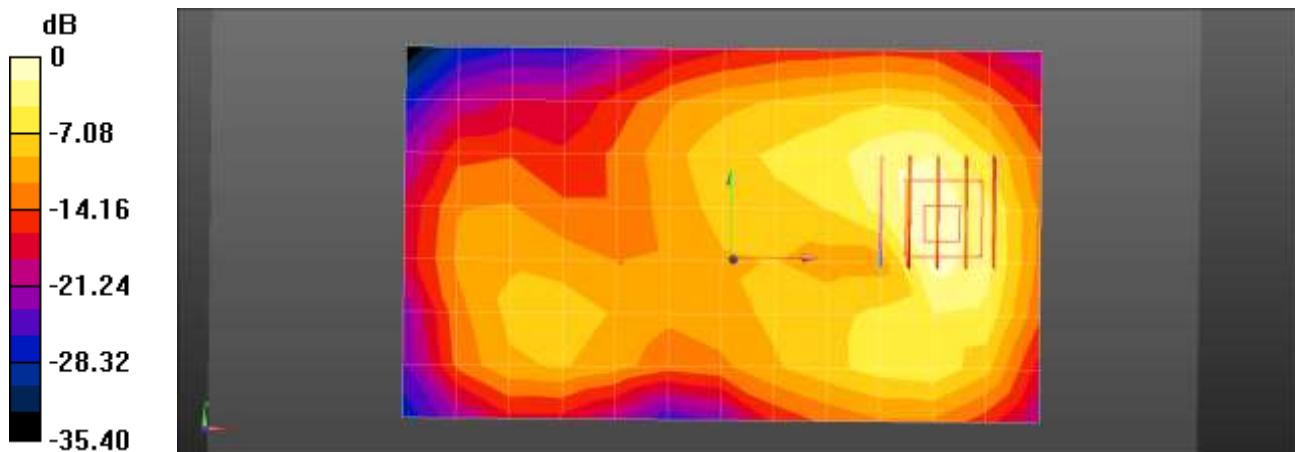
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.522$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.083$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7370; ConvF(7.92, 7.92, 7.92); Calibrated: 2016-08-30;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2017-01-19
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE Band2 Body Front 20MHz QPSK 1RB 49offset 18900ch/Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid:  
dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.16 W/kg

**LTE Band2 Body Front 20MHz QPSK 1RB 49offset 18900ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 8.731 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.48 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.893 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.493 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.17 W/kg



0 dB = 1.16 W/kg = 0.65 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 20.6 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.9 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017  
Plot No.: 34

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: bar**

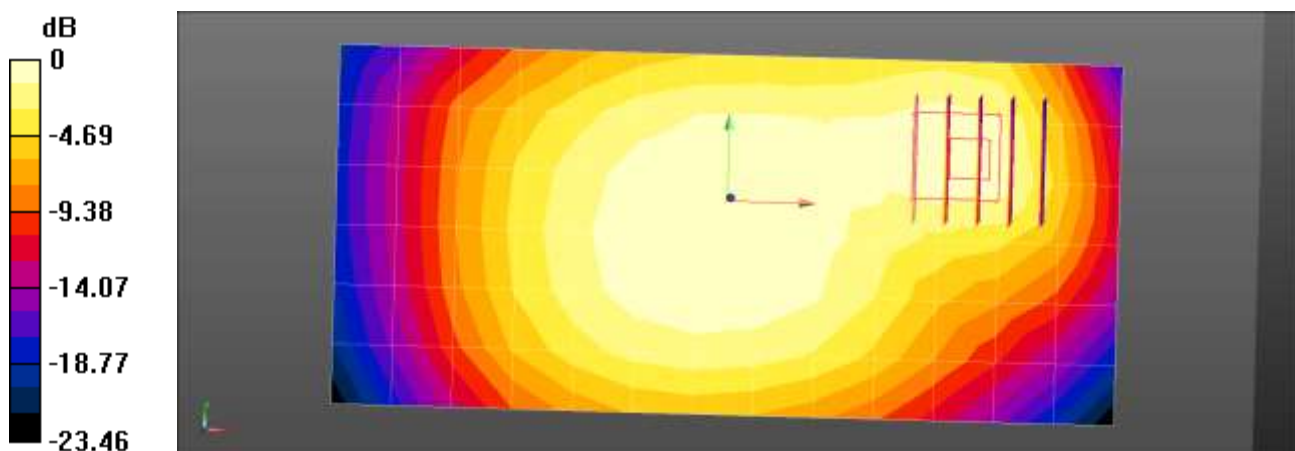
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.951$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 55.956$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1630; ConvF(6.73, 6.73, 6.73); Calibrated: 2017-02-27;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn652; Calibrated: 2017-01-20
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE5 Body Rear 10MHz 1RB 0offset 20525ch/Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.428 W/kg

**LTE5 Body Rear 10MHz 1RB 0offset 20525ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 22.03 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.694 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.442 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.277 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.495 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.428 \text{ W/kg} = -3.68 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.9 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.3 °C  
Test Date: 06/16/2017  
Plot No.: 35

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: Bar**

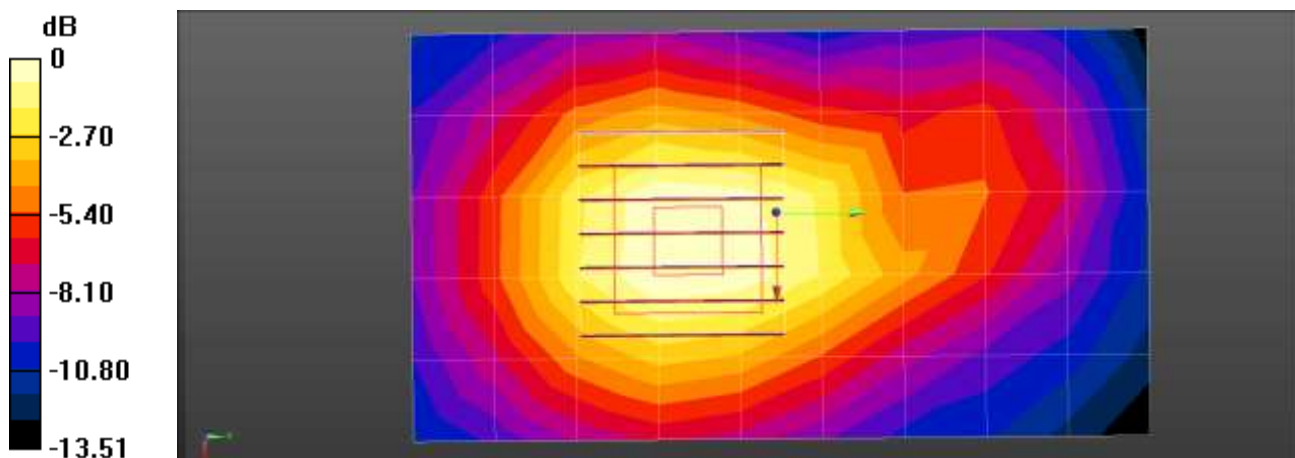
Communication System: UID 0, Generic LTE (0); Frequency: 2510 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 2510$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.059$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 51.212$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

**DASY Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(7.93, 7.93, 7.93); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: MFP Triple Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE band 7 Body bottom QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20850ch/Area Scan (10x6x1):** Measurement grid:  
dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.637 W/kg

**LTE band 7 Body bottom QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20850ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 17.31 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.977 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.523 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.276 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.738 W/kg



0 dB = 0.637 W/kg = -1.96 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 20.6 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.9 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017  
Plot No.: 36

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: bar**

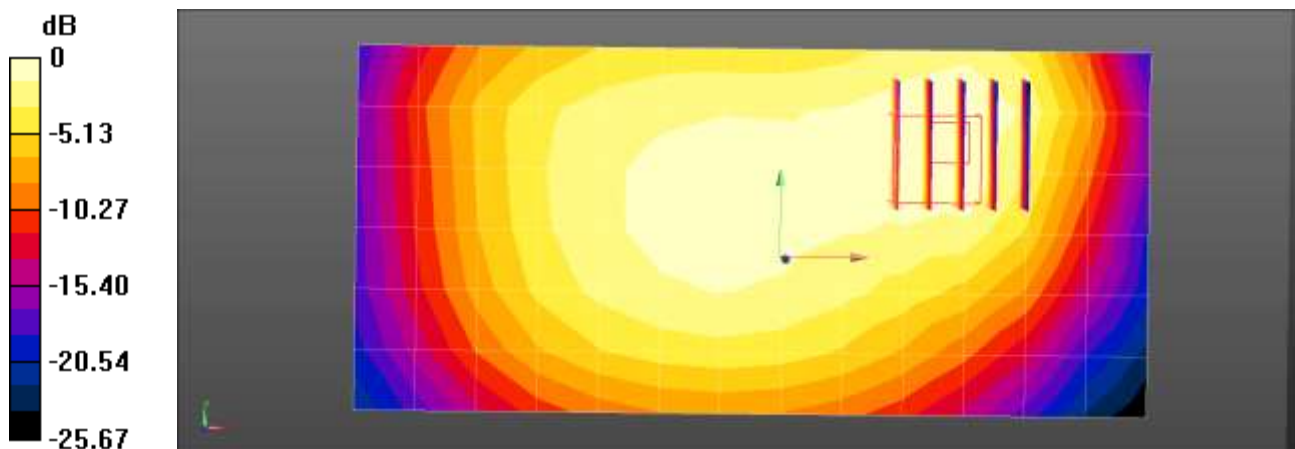
Communication System: UID 0, LTE 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 782 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.987 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 55.221$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
Phantom section: Center Section

**DASY Configuration:**

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1630; ConvF(6.91, 6.91, 6.91); Calibrated: 2017-02-27;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn652; Calibrated: 2017-01-20
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE13 Body Rear 10MHz 1RB 0offset 23230ch/Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.269 W/kg

**LTE13 Body Rear 10MHz 1RB 0offset 23230ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
Reference Value = 15.41 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.420 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.263 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.178 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.282 W/kg



0 dB = 0.269 W/kg = -5.70 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 20.6 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.9 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017  
Plot No.: 37

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: bar**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 17; Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 710 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.921 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 55.972$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
Phantom section: Center Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1630; ConvF(6.91, 6.91, 6.91); Calibrated: 2017-02-27;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn652; Calibrated: 2017-01-20
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE17 Body Rear 10MHz 1RB 49offset 23790ch/Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.397 W/kg

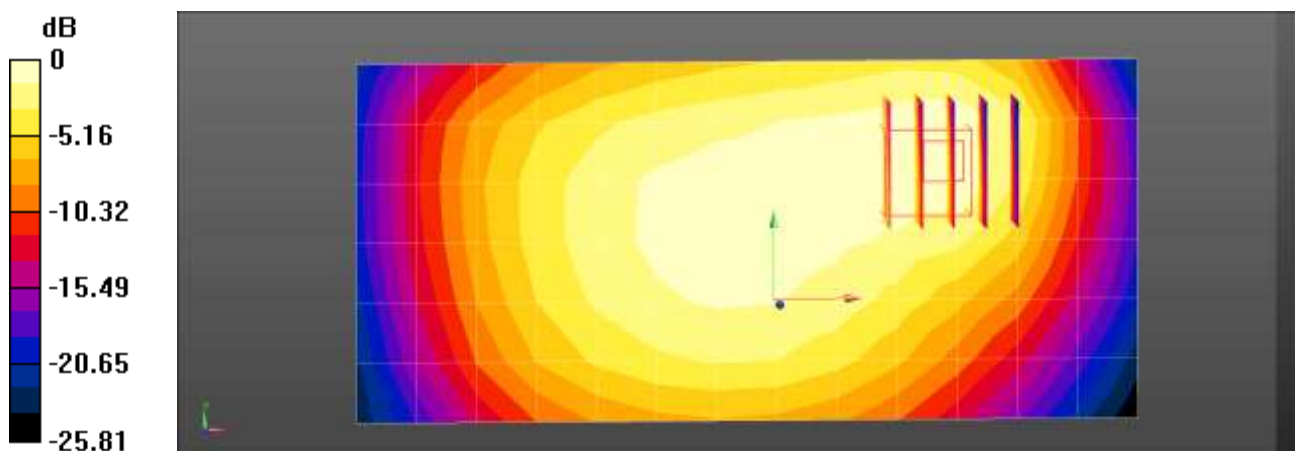
**LTE17 Body Rear 10MHz 1RB 49offset 23790ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 19.55 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.630 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.384 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.264 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.411 W/kg



0 dB = 0.397 W/kg = -4.02 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.8 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.1 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017  
Plot No.: 38

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: bar**

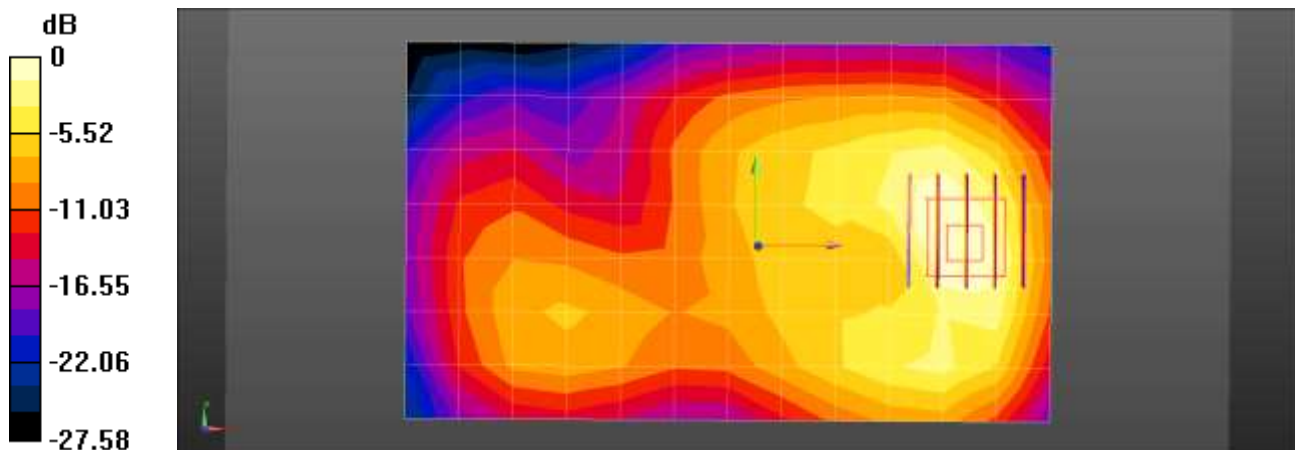
Communication System: UID 0, LTE 66; Frequency: 1770 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1770$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.497$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.297$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7370; ConvF(8.24, 8.24, 8.24); Calibrated: 2016-08-30;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2017-01-19
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE Band66 Body Front 20MHz QPSK 1RB 0offset 132572.ch/Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid:  
dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.837 W/kg

**LTE Band66 Body Front 20MHz QPSK 1RB 0offset 132572.ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 9.997 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.26 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.778 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.438 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.03 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.837 \text{ W/kg} = -0.77 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 20.8 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 21.0 °C  
Test Date: 06/21/2017  
Plot No.: 39

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: bar**

Communication System: UID 0, 2450MHz FCC; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2462$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.024$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.334$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

## DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7370; ConvF(7.62, 7.62, 7.62); Calibrated: 2016-08-30;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2017-01-19
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**802.11b Body rear 1Mbps 11ch/Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.418 W/kg

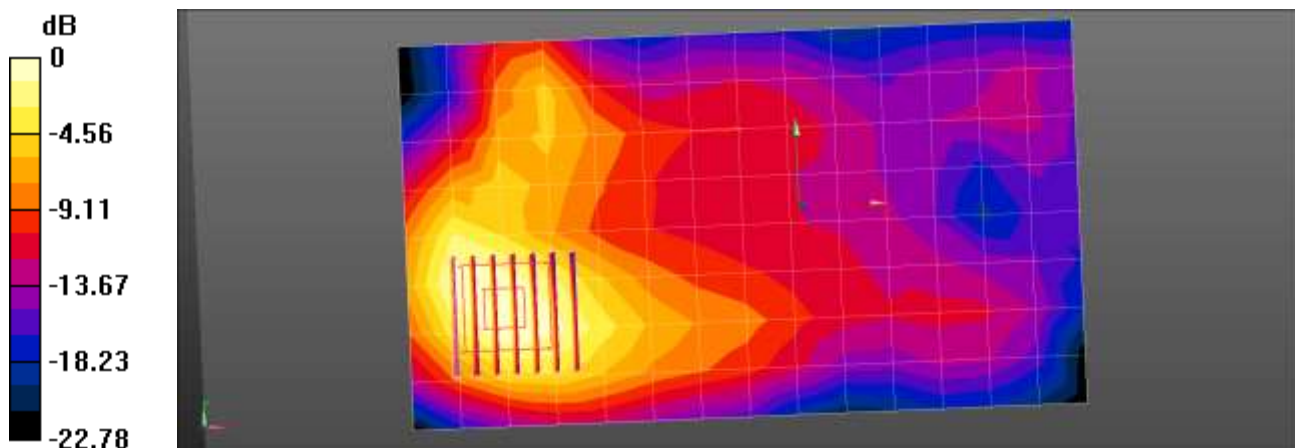
**802.11b Body rear 1Mbps 11ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.259 V/m; Power Drift = 0.19 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.645 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.332 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.166 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.478 W/kg



0 dB = 0.418 W/kg = -3.79 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 19.8 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.1 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017  
Plot No.: 40

**DUT: SM-J701M/DS; Type: bar**

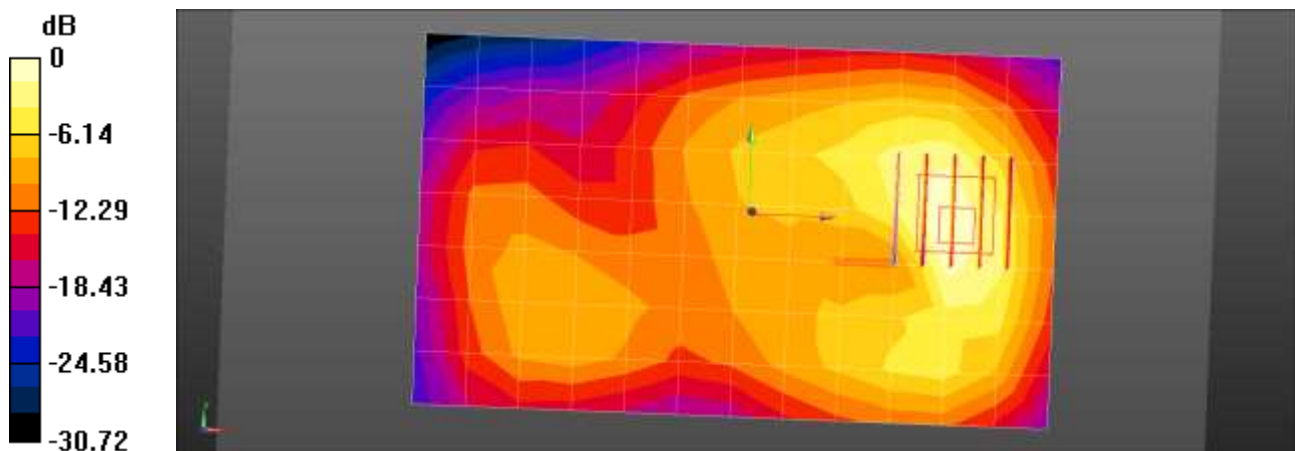
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.522$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.083$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

**DASY Configuration:**

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7370; ConvF(7.92, 7.92, 7.92); Calibrated: 2016-08-30;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2017-01-19
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE Band2 Body Front 20MHz QPSK 1RB 49offset 18900ch/Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid:  
dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.15 W/kg

**LTE Band2 Body Front 20MHz QPSK 1RB 49offset 18900ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 9.393 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.47 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.883 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.489 W/kg**



0 dB = 1.15 W/kg = 0.59 dBW/kg

## Attachment 2. – Dipole Verification Plots

## ■ Verification Data (750 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)  
Liquid Temp: 20.6 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017

### **DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3**

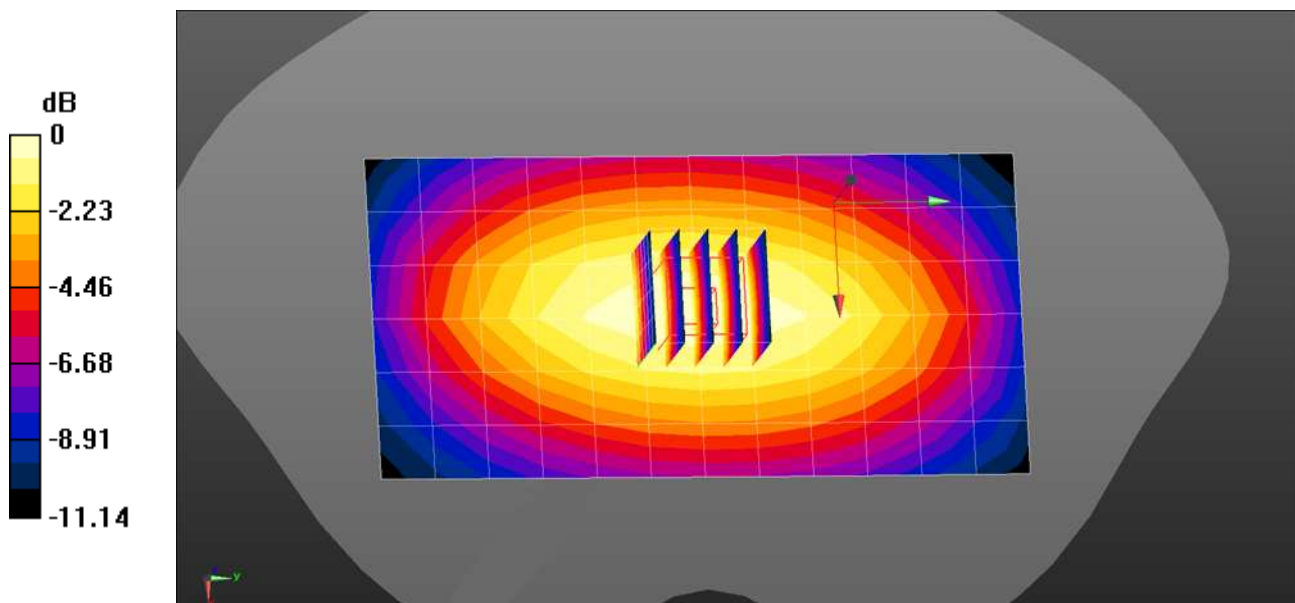
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 750$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.884$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 41.424$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Flat Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1630; ConvF(7.74, 7.74, 7.74); Calibrated: 2017-02-27;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn652; Calibrated: 2017-01-20
- Phantom: Twin-SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**750MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.923 W/kg

**750MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 33.51 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.29 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.868 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.560 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.941 W/kg



0 dB = 0.941 W/kg = -0.26 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (750 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)  
Liquid Temp: 20.6 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017

### DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3

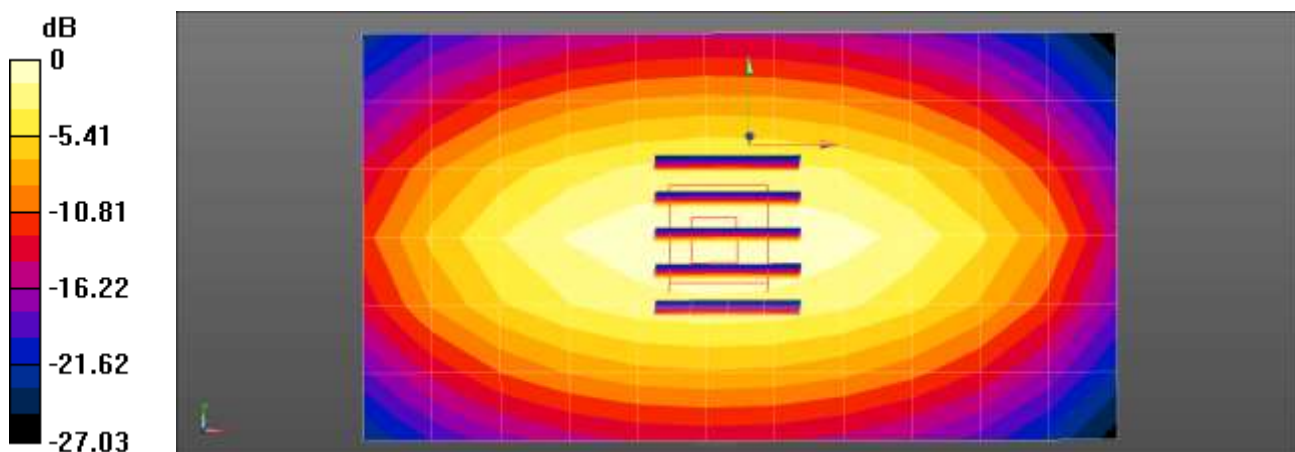
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.954 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 55.574$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
Phantom section: Center Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1630; ConvF(6.91, 6.91, 6.91); Calibrated: 2017-02-27;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn652; Calibrated: 2017-01-20
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**750MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (12x7x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.983 W/kg

**750MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
Reference Value = 33.30 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.34 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.913 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.595 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.984 W/kg



0 dB = 0.983 W/kg = -0.07 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (835 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)  
Liquid Temp: 19.0 °C  
Test Date: 06/14/2017

### DUT: Dipole 835 MHz D835V2; Type: D835V2

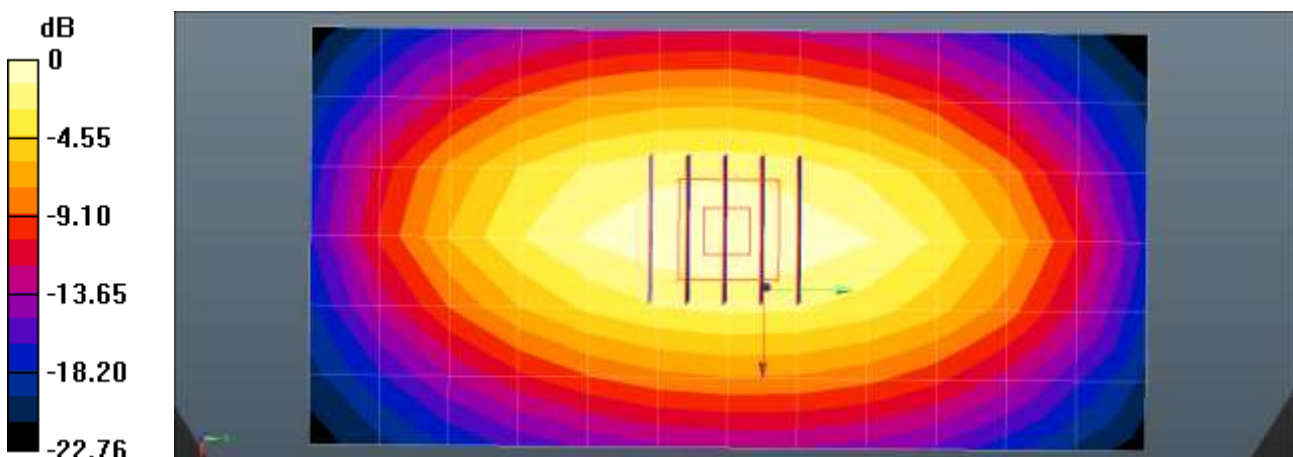
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 835$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.904$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 41.493$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Flat Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(10.44, 10.44, 10.44); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: Twin-SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**835MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.979 W/kg

**835MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 32.98 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.36 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.914 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.600 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.985 W/kg



0 dB = 0.979 W/kg = -0.09 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (835 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)  
Liquid Temp: 20.6 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2**

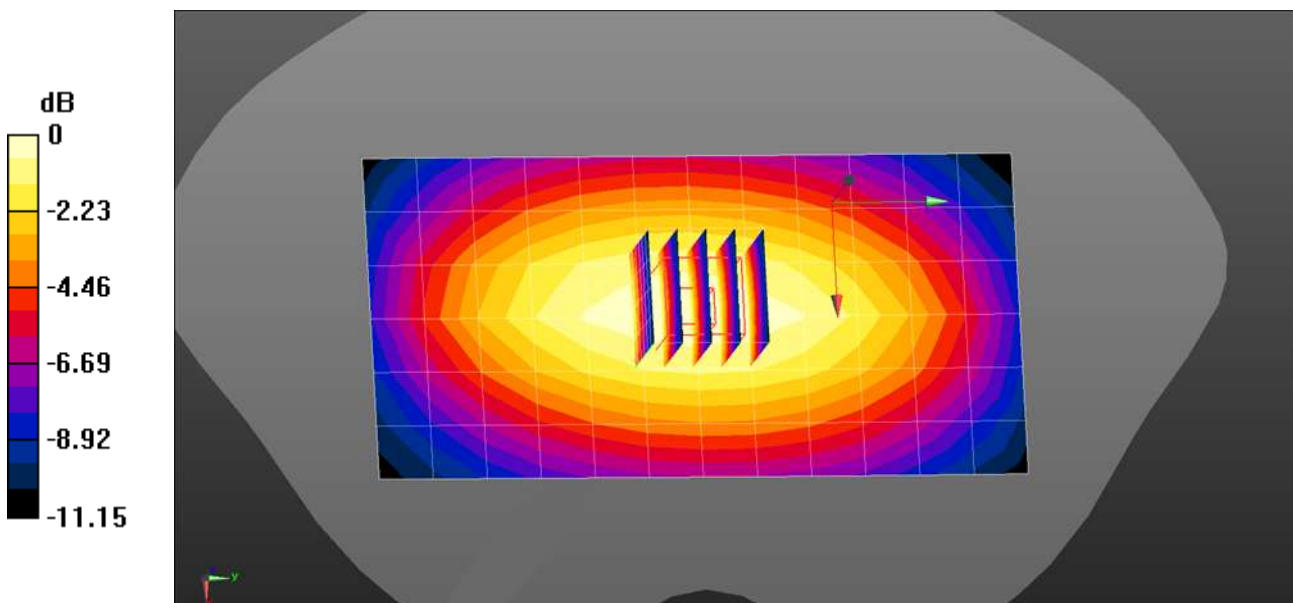
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 835$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.905$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 41.522$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1630; ConvF(7.26, 7.26, 7.26); Calibrated: 2017-02-27;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn652; Calibrated: 2017-01-20
- Phantom: Twin-SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**835MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.01 W/kg

**835MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 34.69 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.42 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.952 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.612 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.04 W/kg



0 dB = 1.04 W/kg = 0.17 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (835 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)  
Liquid Temp: 19.0 °C  
Test Date: 06/14/2017

### **DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2**

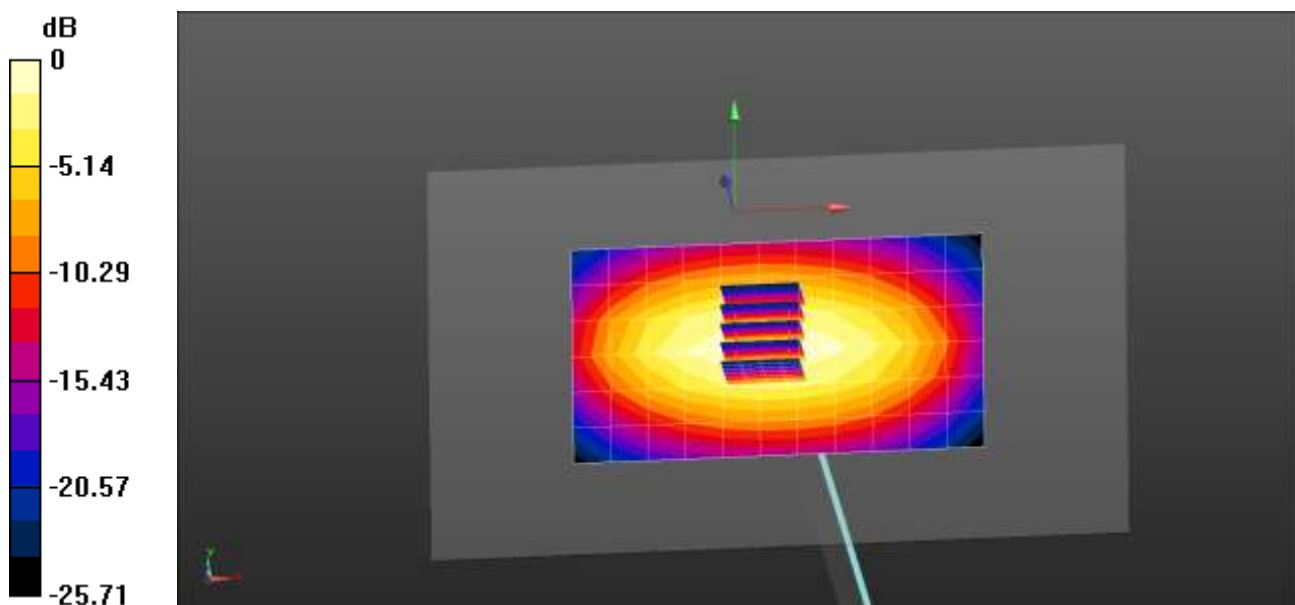
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 835$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.956$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 56.363$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

#### DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(9.9, 9.9, 9.9); Calibrated: 5/31/2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Verification Body 835 MHz/Area Scan (12x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.04 W/kg

**Verification Body 835 MHz/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 33.05 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.44 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.969 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.633 W/kg**



0 dB = 1.04 W/kg = 0.18 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (835 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)  
Liquid Temp: 20.6 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017

### **DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2**

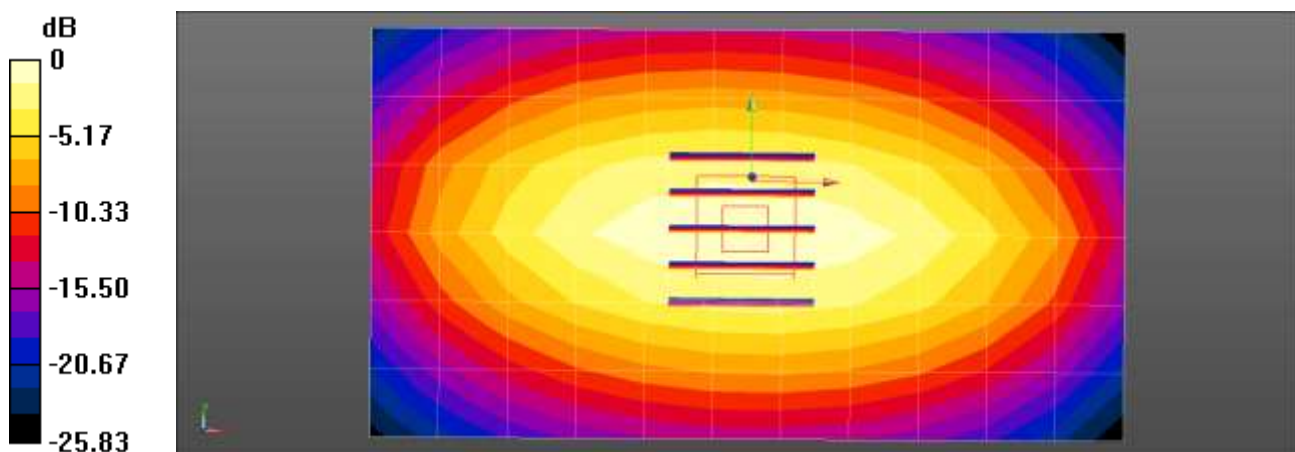
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 835$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.95$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 55.968$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1630; ConvF(6.73, 6.73, 6.73); Calibrated: 2017-02-27;
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn652; Calibrated: 2017-01-20
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**835MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (12x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.03 W/kg

**835MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 34.19 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.43 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.965 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.624 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.05 W/kg



0 dB = 1.03 W/kg = 0.13 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (1 800 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)  
Liquid Temp: 19.8 °C  
Test Date: 06/15/2017

### **DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz D1800V2; Type: D1800V2**

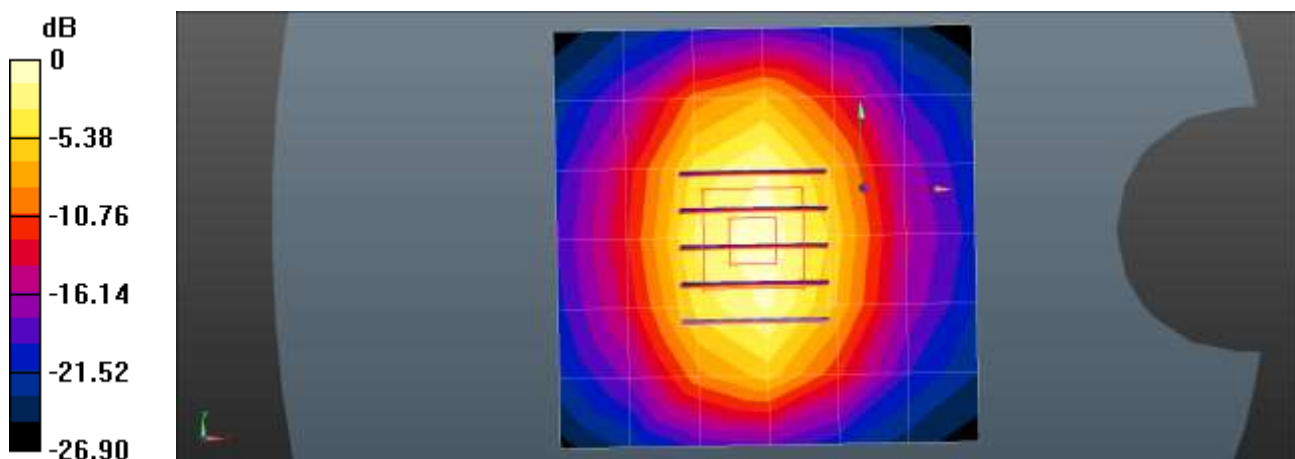
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1800$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.396$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 40.976$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Flat Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(8.63, 8.63, 8.63); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: Twin-SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**1800MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.92 W/kg

**1800MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 52.94 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.94 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 3.61 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.84 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.02 W/kg



0 dB = 3.92 W/kg = 5.93 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (1 800 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)  
Liquid Temp: 20.1 °C  
Test Date: 06/20/2017

### **DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz D1800V2; Type: D1800V2**

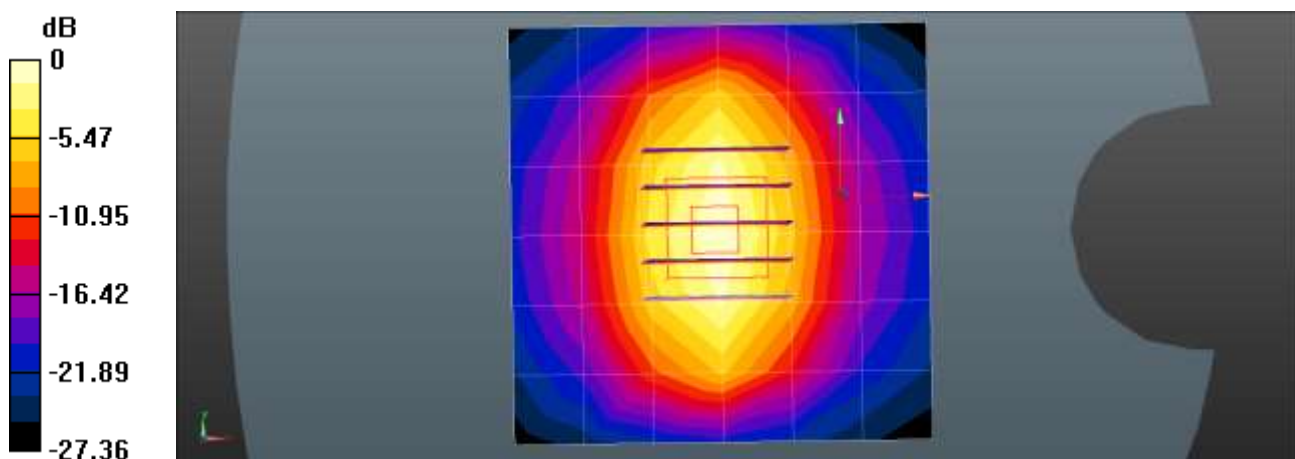
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1800$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.388$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 40.587$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Flat Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3968; ConvF(9.06, 9.06, 9.06); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2017-02-22
- Phantom: Twin-SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**1800MHz Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.33 W/kg

**1800MHz Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 63.18 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.78 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 3.82 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.03 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.43 W/kg



0 dB = 5.33 W/kg = 7.27 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (1 800 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)  
Liquid Temp: 19.8 °C  
Test Date: 06/15/2017

### **DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz D1800V2; Type: D1800V2**

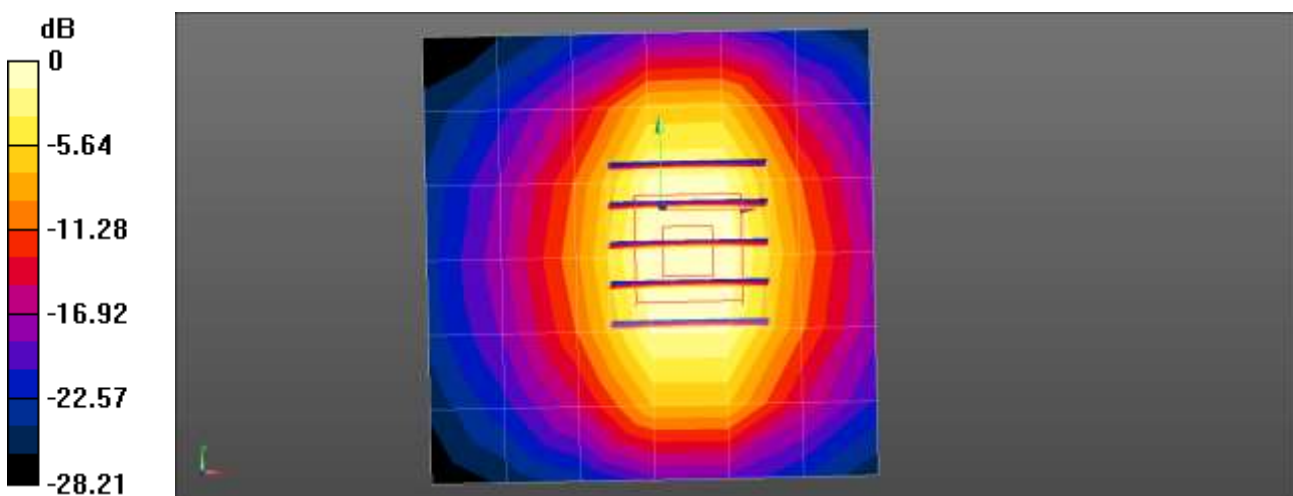
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1800$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.532$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.681$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(8.49, 8.49, 8.49); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**1800MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.00 W/kg

**1800MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 43.92 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.76 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 3.87 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.07 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.34 W/kg



0 dB = 3.00 W/kg = 4.77 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (1 800 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)  
Liquid Temp: 19.8 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017

### **DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz; Type: D1800V2**

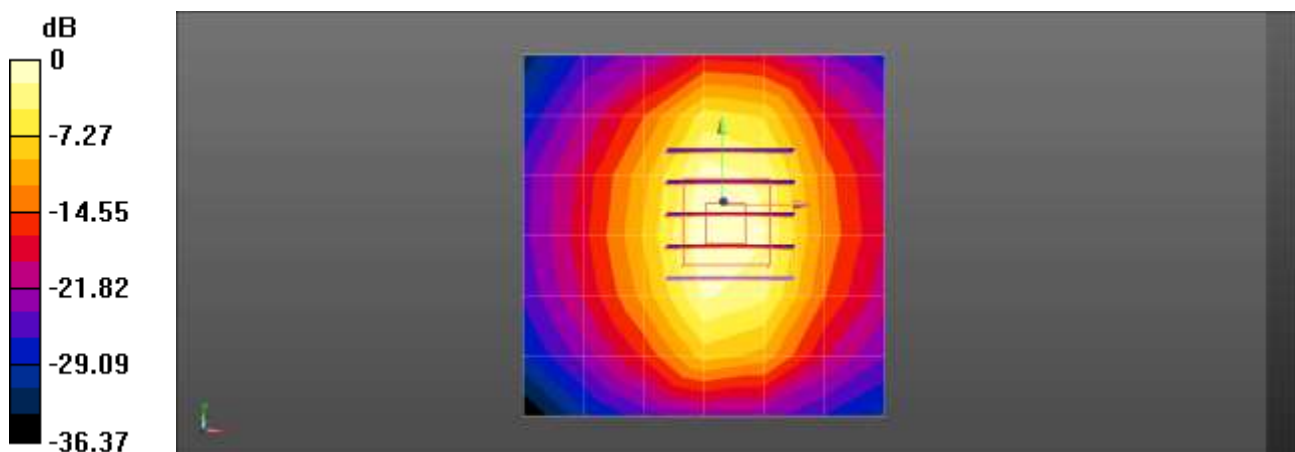
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1800$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.526$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.219$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7370; ConvF(8.24, 8.24, 8.24); Calibrated: 2016-08-30;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2017-01-19
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**1800MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.37 W/kg

**1800MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 48.71 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.67 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 3.85 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.06 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.35 W/kg



0 dB = 4.37 W/kg = 6.41 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (1 900 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)  
Liquid Temp: 19.8 °C  
Test Date: 06/15/2017

### **DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz D1900V2; Type: D1900V2**

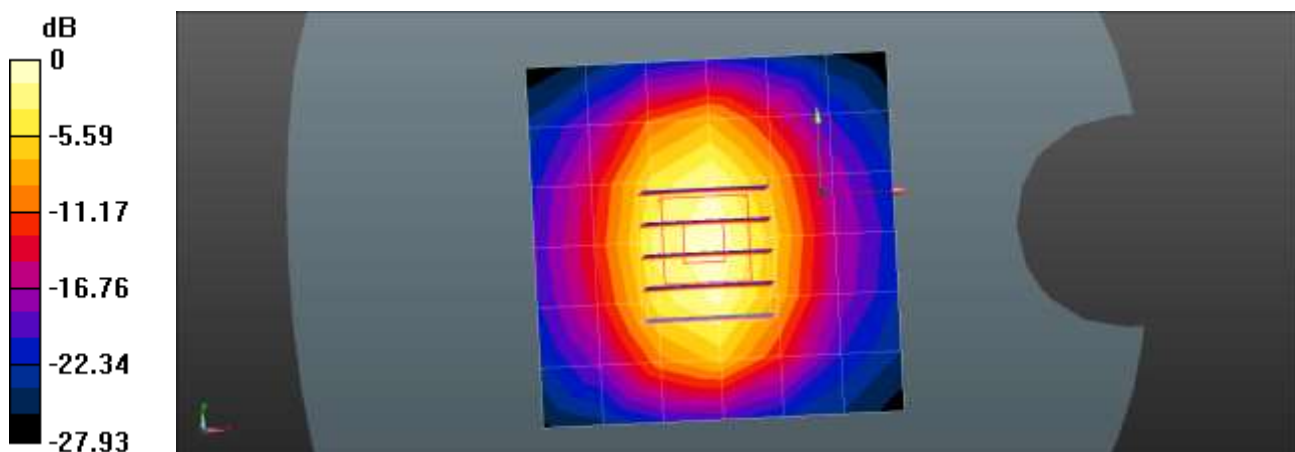
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.421$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 40.565$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Flat Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(8.38, 8.38, 8.38); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: Twin-SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**1900MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.05 W/kg

**1900MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 53.51 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.76 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 3.83 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.89 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.22 W/kg



0 dB = 4.05 W/kg = 6.07 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (1 900 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)  
Liquid Temp: 20.1 °C  
Test Date: 06/20/2017

### **DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz D1900V2; Type: D1900V2**

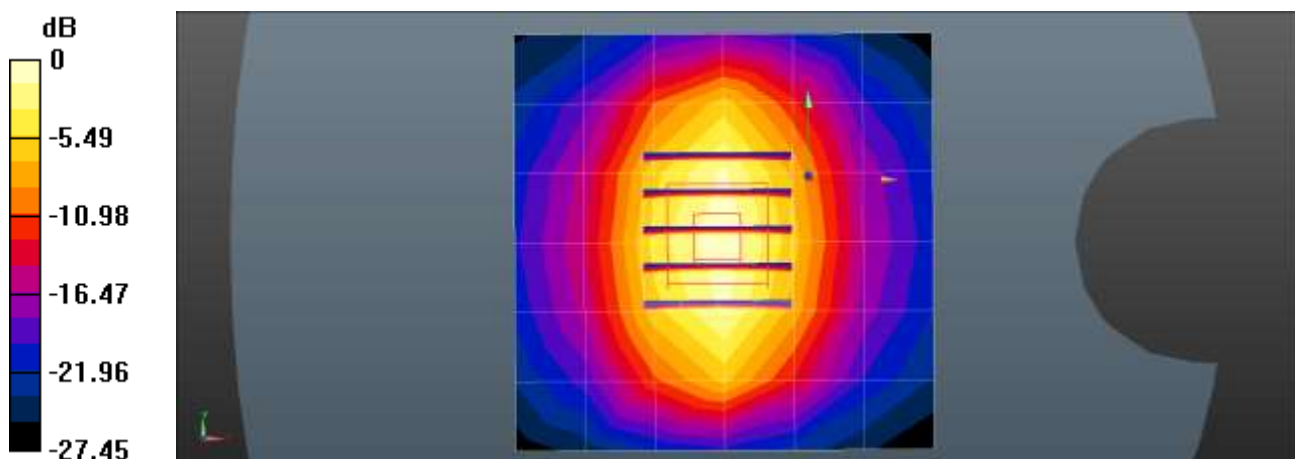
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.391$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 39.245$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Flat Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3968; ConvF(8.66, 8.66, 8.66); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2017-02-22
- Phantom: Twin-SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**1900MHz Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.60 W/kg

**1900MHz Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 64.58 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.17 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 4.03 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.14 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.72 W/kg



0 dB = 5.60 W/kg = 7.48 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (1 900 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)  
Liquid Temp: 19.8 °C  
Test Date: 06/15/2017

### **DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz D1900V2; Type: D1900V2**

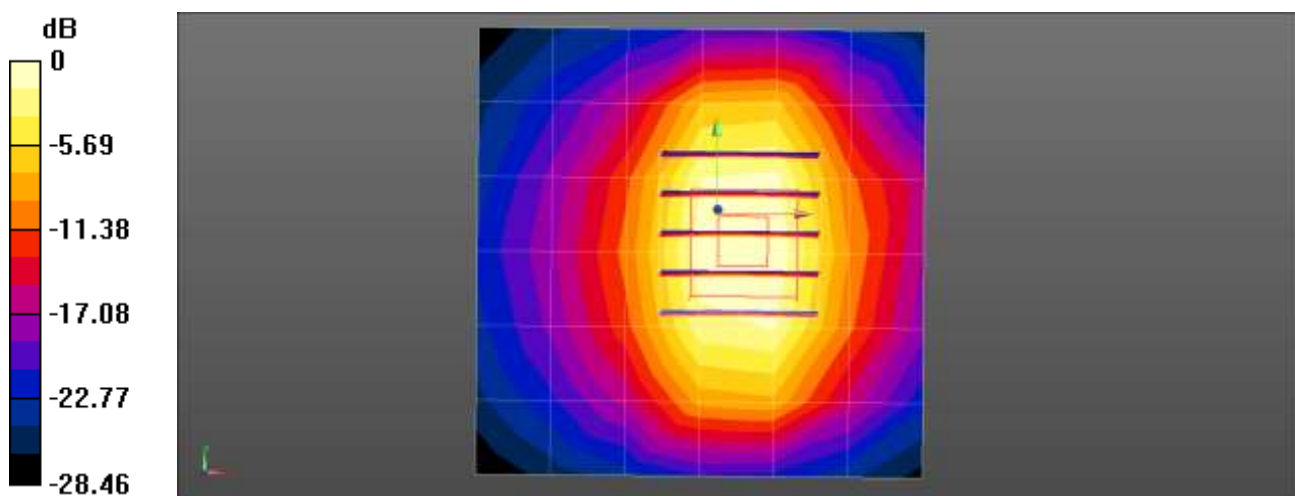
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.571$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.388$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(8.14, 8.14, 8.14); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**1900MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.24 W/kg

**1900MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 42.21 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.02 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 3.88 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.02 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.35 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 3.24 \text{ W/kg} = 5.11 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

## ■ Verification Data (1 900 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)  
Liquid Temp: 19.8 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017

### **DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2**

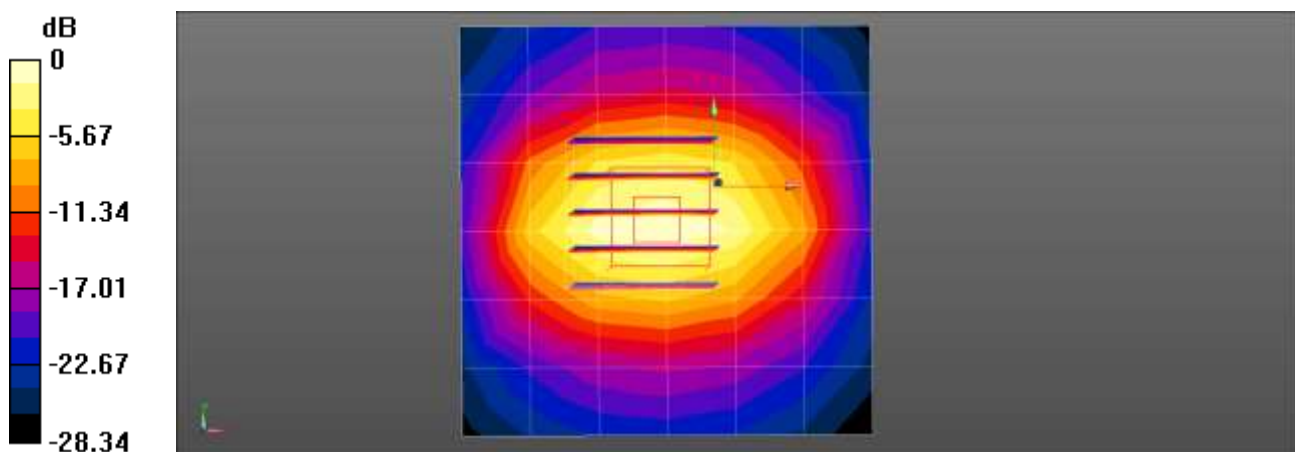
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.547$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.063$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7370; ConvF(7.92, 7.92, 7.92); Calibrated: 2016-08-30;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2017-01-19
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**1900MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.45 W/kg

**1900MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 53.66 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.43 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 4.14 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.18 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.58 W/kg



0 dB = 4.45 W/kg = 6.48 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (2 450 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)  
Liquid Temp: 20.8 °C  
Test Date: 06/21/2017

### **DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2**

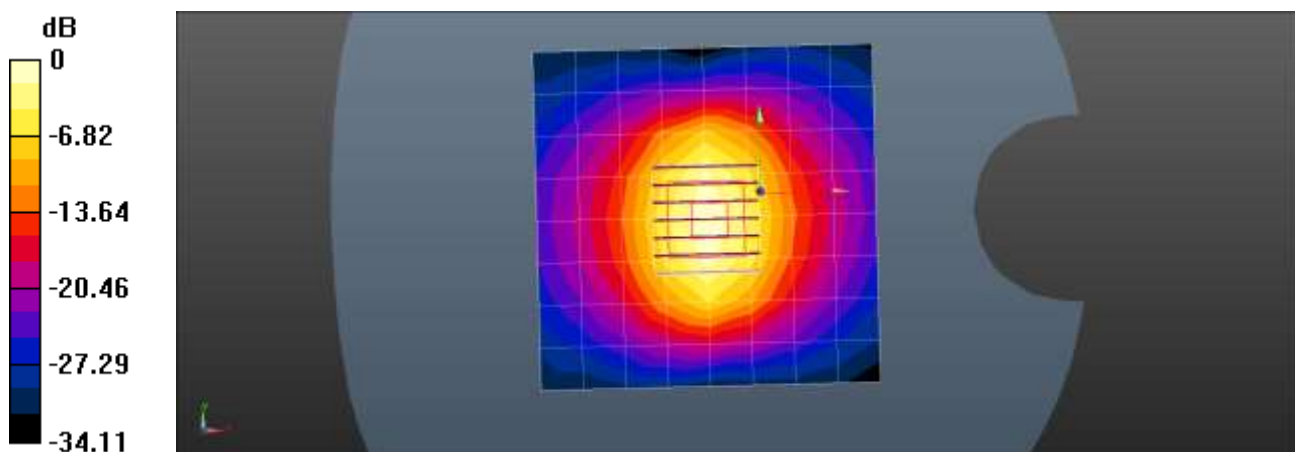
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.832$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.166$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Flat Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7370; ConvF(7.28, 7.28, 7.28); Calibrated: 2016-08-30;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2017-01-19
- Phantom: SAM Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**2450MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (9x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.57 W/kg

**2450MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 58.30 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.1 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 5.33 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.36 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.49 W/kg



0 dB = 8.57 W/kg = 9.33 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (2 450 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)  
Liquid Temp: 20.8 °C  
Test Date: 06/21/2017

### **DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2**

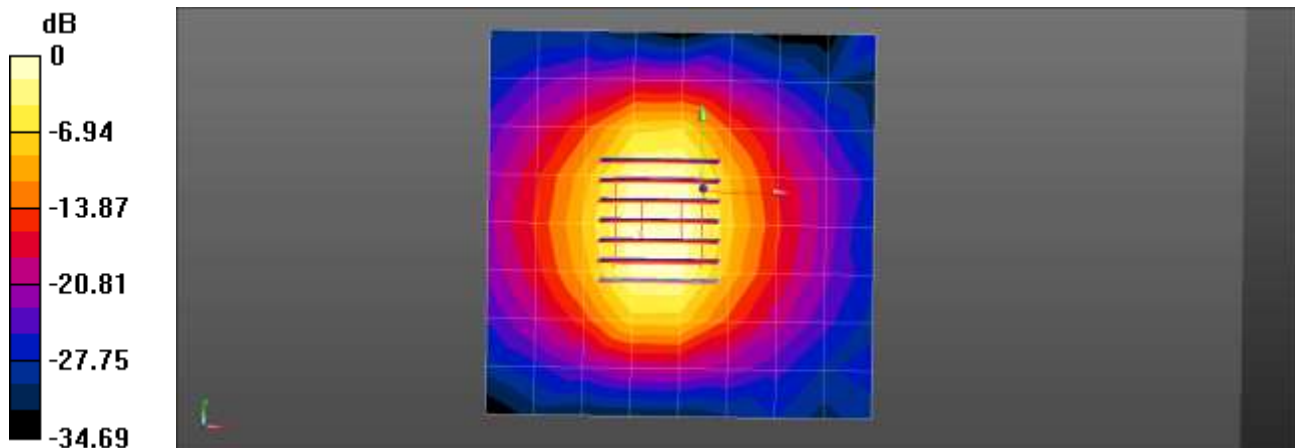
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.014$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.393$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7370; ConvF(7.62, 7.62, 7.62); Calibrated: 2016-08-30;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2017-01-19
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**2450MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (9x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 6.19 W/kg

**2450MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 49.83 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.0 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.25 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 7.90 W/kg



0 dB = 6.19 W/kg = 7.92 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (2 600 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)  
Liquid Temp: 19.8 °C  
Test Date: 06/19/2017

### **DUT: Dipole 2600MHz; Type: D2600V2**

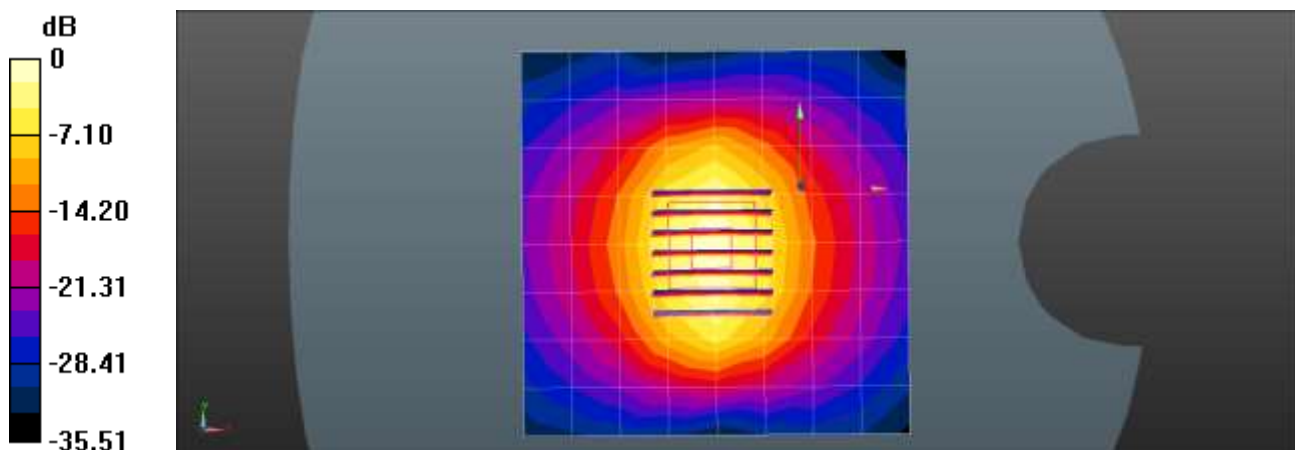
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 2600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.955$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 37.997$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Flat Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7370; ConvF(7.15, 7.15, 7.15); Calibrated: 2016-08-30;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2017-01-19
- Phantom: SAM Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**2600MHz Verification/Area Scan (9x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.50 W/kg

**2600MHz Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 55.98 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.3 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 5.41 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.39 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.56 W/kg



0 dB = 8.50 W/kg = 9.29 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (2 600 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)  
Liquid Temp: 19.9 °C  
Test Date: 06/16/2017

### **DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz D2600V2; Type: D2600V2**

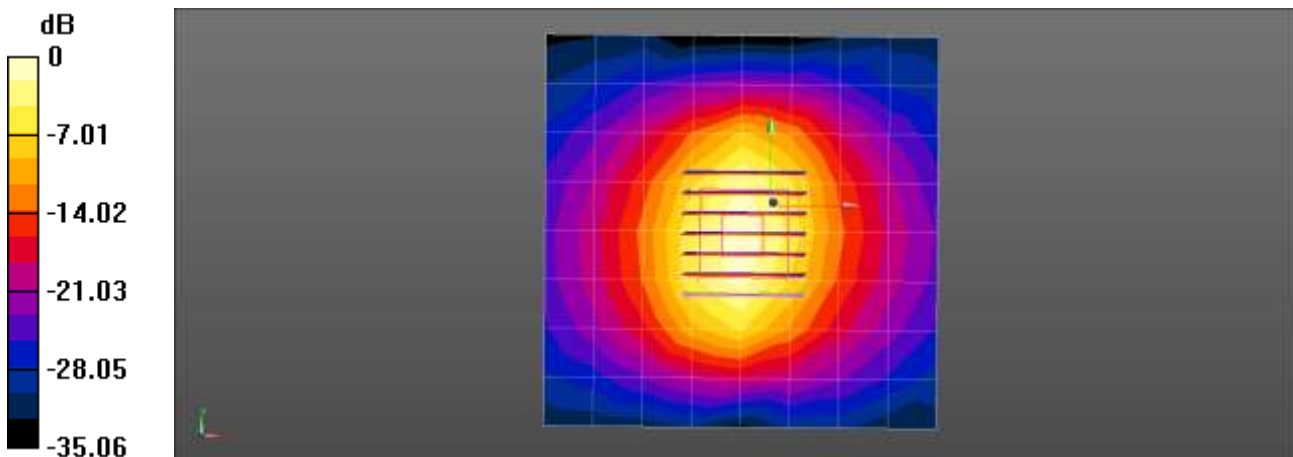
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 2600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.146$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 51.067$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(7.7, 7.7, 7.7); Calibrated: 2017-05-31;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2017-05-24
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (1);

**2600MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (9x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.29 W/kg

**2600MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 63.10 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.2 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 5.52 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.59 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.37 W/kg



0 dB = 8.29 W/kg = 9.18 dBW/kg